

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
12 June 2003 (12.06.2003)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 03/047577 A2**

- (51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **A61K 31/44**, 31/443, 31/4433, 31/4436, 31/4439, 31/444, 31/4545, 31/4709, 31/4725, 31/496, 31/501, 31/5377, 38/21, 45/06, A61P 43/00, 1/08, 9/10, 21/04, 25/00, 25/02, 25/04, 25/08, 25/14, 25/16, 25/18, 25/22, 25/28
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/GB02/05542
- (22) International Filing Date: 6 December 2002 (06.12.2002)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:  
0129260.6 6 December 2001 (06.12.2001) GB
- (71) Applicant (*for all designated States except US*): **EISAI CO LTD** [JP/JP]; 4-6-10 Koishikawa, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 112-88 (JP).
- (72) Inventor; and
- (75) Inventor/Applicant (*for US only*): **SMITH, Terence** [GB/GB]; Eisai London Research Laboratories Limited, Bernard Katz Building, University College London, Gower Street, London WC1E 6BT (GB).
- (74) Agent: **CORNISH, Kristina, Victoria, Joy; Kilburn & Strode**, 20 Red Lion Street, London WC1R 4PJ (GB).
- (81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- Published:  
— *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report*
- For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

(54) Title: PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS AND THEIR USES

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates *inter alia* to the treatment of demyelinating disorders and neurodegenerative diseases and to compositions for such use.

WO 03/047577 A2

**Pharmaceutical compositions and their uses**

The present invention relates *inter alia* to the treatment of demyelinating disorders and neurodegenerative diseases and to compositions for such use.

5

The majority of excitatory synaptic responses in mammalian CNS are elicited by amino acids such as L-glutamate or L-aspartate, which participate in nerve functions including recognition, memory, movement, respiration, cardiovascular adjustment and sensation. In the expression of their physiological activity, an interaction with a specific receptor is important. These receptors can be classified into four different receptor subtypes. Three of these receptors are coupled to ionophores and are known as the N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA), the AMPA ( $\alpha$ -amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazole-propionate), and the kainate receptors. The fourth receptor subtype is linked to phosphoinositol metabolism and is known as the metabotropic glutamate receptor.

15

The NMDA receptor is coupled to high conductance channels permeable to  $\text{Na}^+$ ,  $\text{K}^+$ , and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . It is modulated by glycine (coagonist) and polyamines (positive modulator) and is blocked in a use- and voltage dependent manner by  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ . The functional NMDA receptor is thought to be formed as a pentameric subunit assembly consisting of subunit selection from NR1 (eight isoforms) and NR2 (four isoforms) families. The type of subunits forming the NMDA channel determine its biophysical properties and physiological function. The AMPA and kainate receptors are permeable to  $\text{Na}^+$  and  $\text{K}^+$ . AMPA receptor-dependent ion channel is formed from four different subunits designated as GluR1 to GluR4 (in two alternative splice variants - flip and flop) in a tetrameric subunit assembly.

20

Pharmacological properties of AMPA receptor-dependent ion channels are determined by the selection of subunits. Channel assemblies lacking GluR2 subunits are permeable to  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in addition to  $\text{Na}^+$ - and  $\text{K}^+$ -permeability. *In situ* hybridization has revealed different expression of glutamate receptor subunits throughout the brain and during development.

25

The amino acid as an excitatory neurotransmitter has been known to induce neurotoxicity by, for example, abnormal excitation of central nerves. It has been noted that the said toxicity is as serious as being accompanied by the death of nerve cells causing various

30

nervous diseases. Main nervous diseases which have been known are cerebral ischemia, head injury, spinal injury, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), Huntington's chorea, AIDS nervous disturbance, epilepsy, neurodegeneration observed after the state of hypoxia, mental disorder, mobility disturbance, pain, spasticity, nervous disturbance by toxin in food, various neurodegenerative diseases, various mental diseases, chronic pain, migraine, carcinomatous pain and pain caused by diabetic nervous disturbance. They are serious diseases where many mechanisms of onset, etc. have not yet been clarified and effective therapeutic pharmaceutical agents have not yet been found, but it is believed that they are closely related to excessive release/accumulation of excitatory neurotransmitters, changes in expressing pattern of receptors, etc. For example, it has been reported that glutamate concentration in cerebrospinal fluid increases in stroke, cerebral ischemia, head injury and spinal injury. There is a report that neuropathy occurs when glutamate, NMDA, AMPA, kainate, etc. are excessively applied to nerve cells. There are reports that, in Alzheimer's disease,  $\beta$ -amyloid protein enhances the neurotoxicity of glutamate and that it promotes the release of glutamate. In the case of Parkinson's disease, there are reports that L-dopa hydroxide activates the AMPA receptor and enhances the neurotoxicity. There is another report that L-dopa promotes the generation of free radicals resulting in a rise of oxidative stress. In the case of Huntington's chorea, it is reported that a substance which inhibits the release of glutamate is effective in improving the symptoms. In the case of ALS, there are many reports showing the participation of glutamate in its pathology. There are some cases where the AIDS patients suffer from recognition nerve function deficiency and, even in such a nerve disease, participation of glutamate is suggested. For example, it is reported that gp 120 which is a glycoprotein in an envelope of HIV virus suppresses the incorporation of glutamate by astrocytes while a substance which inhibits the release of glutamate suppresses the neurodegeneration by gp 120. With regard to allergic encephalomyelitis, there is a report that, in the mice where the said inflammation takes place, enzyme which decomposes glutamate incorporated from outside of cells is deficient. Olivopontocerebellar atrophy is a disease which is sometimes combined with Parkinson's disease and an antibody to GluR2 which is a subunit constituting the AMPA receptor has been found and the relation between olivopontocerebellar atrophy and AMPA receptor is suggested. With regard to a report for epilepsy, it is reported that, in the mice which are unable to construct the GluR2 in AMPA receptor,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  permeability of the AMPA receptor

increases whereby it is apt to cause a sudden onset resulting in death. Besides the above, it is reported that NBQX (2,3-dihydroxy-6-nitro-7-sulfamoylbenz[f]quinoxaline) and other inhibiting compounds to AMPA receptors have antianxiety and anticonvulsant action and there is also a report for the connection of AMPA receptor/kainate receptor with urinary  
5 disturbance, drug abuse, pain, etc.

Therapeutic approaches to neurodegenerative diseases and demyelinating disorders have proven largely unsatisfactory despite, in the case of the latter, the use of immunosuppressive agents such as corticosteroids and cyclophosphamide, which although  
10 providing limited benefit to patients, can be associated with potentially serious side effects. The introduction of interferon preparations has provided efficacy in the treatment of certain demyelinating disorders (e.g. multiple sclerosis). The beneficial effects are related to the immunomodulatory actions of the interferons. However, as benefits are apparent in only a portion of the subgroup of patients classified as suitable for treatment, then the problem  
15 remains that management of the disease remains insufficient with such preparations. The limited efficacy of current immunomodulatory therapies in demyelinating disorders (e.g. multiple sclerosis) may be related the failure of these agents to combat the oligodendroglial, neuronal and axonal degeneration associated with the disease.

It can be expected that the substances showing an antagonistic action to excitatory neurotransmitters are useful for the therapy of the above-mentioned diseases. It is presently expected that substances having an antagonistic action to non-NMDA receptors such as AMPA receptor and kainate receptor will be particularly useful. For example, it is reported that inhibitors of the interaction of glutamate with the AMPA and/or kainate  
20 receptor complex are useful in treating demyelinating disorders (WO00/01376). In addition it is reported that AMPA and/or kainate receptor antagonists were effective in ameliorating experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE), an animal model which reproduces many of the pathological and clinical features of multiple sclerosis. Whilst the neuroprotective potential of AMPA and/or kainate receptor antagonists is recognised in the neuronal/axonal degeneration resulting from hypoxia/ischemia, hypoglycemia, convulsions  
25 and head or spinal cord trauma, these data [WO00/01376] were the first to provide evidence in support of the involvement of glutamate in the pathogenesis of demyelinating disorders. In addition, the improved clinical outcome in EAE associated with AMPA  
30



and/or kainate receptor antagonist therapy was independent of anti-inflammatory or immunomodulatory effects, suggesting an alternative mechanism of action involving oligodendroglial and neuronal/axonal protection.

- 5 A solution to the problem of the lack of clinical efficacy of current therapies in demyelinating disorders is to use a combination of an immunoregulatory or anti-inflammatory agent and a neuroprotective, axonal protective and/or oligodendroglial protective agent. Thus, an object of the present invention is to investigate and find compounds which inhibit AMPA receptor(s) and/or kainate receptor(s) which when  
10 combined with an immunomodulatory or anti-inflammatory agent suppresses the neurotoxicity, axonal toxicity and oligodendroglial toxicity of excitatory neurotransmitters and achieves a protective action as pharmaceutical agents being useful as therapeutic, preventing or improving agents for various neurodegenerative and demyelinating diseases.
- 15 The present inventors have now provided evidence (whereby the reversal of paralysis in an *in vivo* model of a demyelinating and neurodegenerative disorder is achieved) in support of the pronounced clinical benefit in the therapy of neurodegenerative and demyelinating disorders using a combination of an AMPA and/or kainate receptor antagonist with an immunoregulatory agent, which is greater than the anticipated additive effect of either  
20 agent alone.

Thus in one aspect the invention provides a composition comprising

- I) a compound as described in the text herein, and  
II) an immunoregulatory or an anti-inflammatory agent.

- 25 Compounds of the present invention include 1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one compounds such as e.g. 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-Fluoropyridin-3-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-  
30

dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-Cyanophyridin-3-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one.

Further compounds of the invention and their synthesis are described below and in the accompanying representative examples.

The composition, as defined herein, may further comprise a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

According to the present invention immunoregulation can be defined as the control of specific immune responses and interactions between cells of lymphoid and myeloid lineage; in addition immunoregulation can include immunosuppression and immunomodulation, where immunosuppression can be defined as the prevention or interference with the development of an immunologic response and can include myelosuppression, and where immunomodulation can be defined as the adjustment of the immune response to a desired level. According to the present invention anti-inflammatory can be defined as the reduction of inflammation.

Immunoregulatory or anti-inflammatory agents according to the invention can be e.g. an interferon (IFN; IFN-beta-1a e.g. Rebif and Avonex; IFN-beta-1b e.g. Betaseron and Betaferon; IFN-alpha-2a e.g. Alphaferone; IFN-alpha-2b e.g. Viraferon), a corticotrophin (e.g. Acthar; Cortrosyn), a synthetic steroid (e.g. dexamethasone e.g. Decadron; prednisolone e.g. Delta-Cortef; methylprednisolone e.g. A-Methapred, Solu-Medreol), a chemotherapeutic agent (e.g. mitozantrone e.g. Novantrone; cyclophosphamide e.g. Cytosan, Neosar; paclitaxel e.g. Taxol; methotrexate e.g. Floex), azothioprine (e.g. Imuran), cyclosporine (e.g. Sandimmune, Neoral), penicillamine (e.g. Depen), a phosphodiesterase inhibitor (e.g. Cilomilast, Roflumilast), an antibody or vaccine against a leukocyte, endothelial or glial cell surface molecule (e.g. an integrin or adhesion molecule (e.g. Antegran (natalizumab))); T-cell receptor or costimulatory molecule) a synthetic polypeptide (e.g. glatiramer acetate, copolymer-1, Copaxone; altered peptide ligand) a tolerance-inducing agent (e.g. myelin basic protein), a tissue matrix metalloproteinase MMP inhibitor (e.g. hydroxamic acid-based inhibitors of MMPs), a cytokine or chemokine inhibitor or receptor antagonist (e.g. tumour necrosis factor (TNF))

- inhibitor e.g. Thalidomide; a TNF-receptor immunoglobulin fusion protein), a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agent (e.g. an inhibitor of a phospholipase, cyclo-oxygenase (e.g. salicylic acid, acetaminophen, indomethacin (e.g. Indocin), sulindac (e.g. Clinoril), fentanyl (e.g. Ponstel, Tolectin, Toradol, Voltarin), Arylpropionic acid derivatives (e.g. Ibuprofen, Naproxen), rofecoxib (e.g. Vioxx), celecoxib (e.g. Celebrex)) or lipoxygenase (e.g. Zileuton; a receptor antagonist of a leukotriene (e.g. Zafirlukast, Montelukast), prostaglandin, platelet activating factor (PAF) or thromboxane (e.g. Seratrodast); an anti-histamine).
- Thus, in a further aspect, the invention provides a composition as defined herein, for use in the prevention or treatment neurodegenerative disease. All references to neurodegenerative disease may be acute or chronic. Compositions of the present invention may be used in human and veterinary medicine. Treatments may be prophylactic or may be in respect of existing conditions. Accordingly, the compositions of the present invention are useful in the therapeutic, prevention and improvement of various nervous diseases and are useful, for example, as therapeutic and preventive agents for acute neurodegenerative diseases (such as cerebral vascular accident of acute stage, head injury, spinal injury (such as spinal cord lesion), neuropathy by hypoxia or hypoglycemia), chronic neurodegenerative diseases (such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's chorea, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and spinocerebellar degeneration), epilepsy, hepatic encephalopathy, peripheral neuropathy, Parkinson's syndrome, spastic paralysis, pain, neuralgia, schizophrenia, anxiety, drug abuse, nausea, vomiting, urinary disturbance, visual disturbance (paropsia) due to glaucoma, auditory disturbance (paracusis) due to antibiotics, food poisoning, infectious encephalomyelitis (such as cerebrospinal meningitis (e.g. HIV cerebrospinal meningitis)), cerebrovascular dementia, dementia or nervous symptoms due to meningitis.

In this text, the neurodegenerative disease can be a demyelinating disorder. The term "demyelinating disorder" is used herein to include any disorder that results in a reduced level of myelination for example, encephalitis, acute disseminated encephalomyelitis, acute demyelinating polyneuropathy (Guillain Barre syndrome), chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy, multiple sclerosis, Marchifava-Bignami disease, central pontine myelinolysis, Devic syndrome, Balo disease, HIV-myelopathy, HTLV-

myelopathy, progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy, or a secondary demyelinating disorder - i.e. where bystander myelin loss occurs as a consequence of a secondary pathological insult. Examples of secondary demyelinating diseases are CNS lupus erythematoses, polyarteritis nodosa, Sjogren's syndrome, sarcoid granuloma or isolated cerebral vasculitis.

Indeed, neurodegeneration, the major correlate of permanent clinical disability in multiple sclerosis occurs acutely during active demyelinating and can lead to in excess of 75% axonal loss in the chronic phase of disease. Similarly, neuronal and axonal degeneration are also a pathological component of the acute and chronic EAE models.

The compound of the present invention herein and an immunoregulatory or anti-inflammatory agent can be used separately, simultaneously or sequentially to treat a neurodegenerative disease, for example a demyelinating disorder. It can provide synergistically effective combination.

Throughout this text, the prevention and /or treatment of any disease or disorder means any effect which mitigates any damage or any medial disorder, to any extent, and includes preventions and/or treatments themselves. Further, the term 'treatment' means any amelioration of disease, disorder, syndrome, condition, pain, symptom, or a combination of two or more thereof.

Therefore, the invention further provides use of a compound as described herein and an immunoregulatory or anti-inflammatory agent in the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of neurodegenerative disease. The neurodegenerative disease can be a demyelinating disorder. In such use, the compound as described herein and the immunoregulatory or anti-inflammatory agent can be administered separately, simultaneously or sequentially.

Further provided is a method for the prevention or treatment of neurodegenerative disease, the method comprising administration to a patient, a composition as defined herein. The patient is preferably in need of such administration. The methods of the invention can be carried out to prevent or treat, for example, a demyelinating disorder. In such methods the

immunoregulatory or anti-inflammatory agent can be administered separately, simultaneously or sequentially.

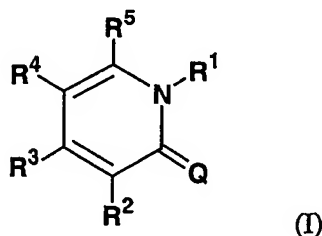
5 The compositions of the present invention are administered, or used, or manufactured for use in a quantity sufficient to prevent and/or treat the symptoms of the condition, disease or disorder. For all aspects of the invention, particularly medical ones, the administration of the composition has a dosage regime which will ultimately be determined by the attending physician and will take into consideration such factors as the compound being used, animal type, age, weight, severity of symptoms, method of administration, adverse reactions and/or other contraindications. Specific dosage ranges can be determined by standard design clinical trials with patient progress and recovery being fully monitored. Such trials may use an escalating dose design using a low percentage of the maximum tolerated doses in animals as the starting dose in man.

15 The physiologically acceptable compounds, in compositions of the invention may be administered for periods of continuous therapy, for example a week or more, a month or more, a year or more, or indefinitely.

20 A still further aspect of the invention provides a kit comprising: a first container comprising a compound as defined herein according to the invention and a second container comprising an immunoregulatory or anti-inflammatory agent, optionally with instructions for use and which kit can further comprise a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient (combined with the compound in the first container and/or the agent in the second container, or separate to both).

25

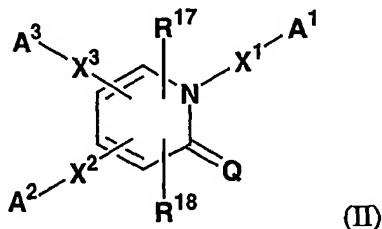
Compounds of the invention can be represented by the following formula, a salt thereof or hydrates thereof.



In the formula, Q indicates NH, O or S; and  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are the same as or different from each other and each indicates hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group or a group represented by the formula -X-A (wherein X indicates a single bond, an optionally substituted  $C_{1-6}$  alkylene group, an optionally substituted  $C_{2-6}$  alkenylene group, an optionally substituted  $C_{2-6}$  alkynylene group, -O-, -S-, -CO-, -SO-, -SO<sub>2</sub>-, -N( $R^6$ )-, -N( $R^7$ )-CO-, -CO-N( $R^8$ )-, -N( $R^9$ )-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-N( $R^{10}$ )-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CO-, -CO-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N( $R^{11}$ )-S(O)<sub>m</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>n</sub>-N( $R^{12}$ )-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-S(O)<sub>p</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>q</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-O-, -O-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N( $R^{13}$ )-CO-N( $R^{14}$ )- or -N( $R^{15}$ )-CS-N( $R^{16}$ )- (wherein  $R^6$ ,  $R^7$ ,  $R^8$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $R^{10}$ ,  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{12}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{14}$ ,  $R^{15}$  and  $R^{16}$  indicate hydrogen atom, a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group or a  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxy group; and m, n, p and q indicates an integer of 0, 1 or 2 independently); and A indicates a  $C_{3-8}$  cycloalkyl group, a  $C_{3-8}$  cycloalkenyl group, a 5 to 14 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group, a  $C_{6-14}$  aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group, or a 5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group which may be substituted respectively, provided that 3 groups among  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are always the same as or different from each other and each indicates -X-A; and the residual 2 groups always indicate hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group). In the above-mentioned definition, the cases where (1) Q is O;  $R^1$  and  $R^5$  are hydrogen atoms; and  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  are phenyl groups, (2) Q is O;  $R^1$  and  $R^4$  are hydrogen atoms; and  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$  and  $R^5$  are phenyl groups, and (3) Q is O;  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are hydrogen atoms; and  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are phenyl groups, are excluded.

20

That is, the present invention relates to (1) the compound represented by the above formula(I), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof; (2) the compound according to the above (1), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, which is represented by the formula:



25 wherein Q indicates NH, O or S;  $X^1$ ,  $X^2$  and  $X^3$  are the same as or different from each other and each indicates a single bond, an optionally substituted  $C_{1-6}$  alkylene group, an optionally substituted  $C_{2-6}$  alkenylene group, an optionally substituted  $C_{2-6}$  alkynylene group, -O-, -S-, -CO-, -SO-, -SO<sub>2</sub>-, -N( $R^6$ )-, -N( $R^7$ )-CO-, -CO-N( $R^8$ )-, -N( $R^9$ )-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-N( $R^{10}$ )-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CO-, -CO-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N( $R^{11}$ )-S(O)<sub>m</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>n</sub>-N( $R^{12}$ )-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-S(O)<sub>p</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>q</sub>-

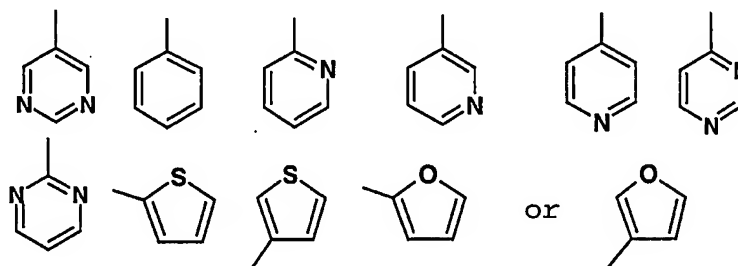
CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-O-, -O-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N(R<sup>13</sup>)-CO-N(R<sup>14</sup>)- or -N(R<sup>15</sup>)-CS-N(R<sup>16</sup>)- (wherein R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>15</sup> and R<sup>16</sup> indicate hydrogen atom, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group or a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group; and m, n, p and q are independent of each other and each indicates an integer of 0, 1 or 2); A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each indicates an optionally substituted C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group, C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group, 5 to 14-membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group, C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or 5 to 14-membered aromatic heterocyclic group; and R<sup>17</sup> and R<sup>18</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each indicates hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group;

(3) the compound according to the above (2), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein X<sup>1</sup>, X<sup>2</sup> and X<sup>3</sup> are (1) single bond, (2) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylene group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylene group or a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylene group which may be optionally substituted respectively with one or more groups selected from the following substituent group a, (3) -O-, (4) -S-, (5) -CO-, (6) -SO-, (7) -SO<sub>2</sub>-, (8) -N(R<sup>6</sup>)-, (9) -N(R<sup>7</sup>)-CO-, (10) -CO-N(R<sup>8</sup>)-, (11) -N(R<sup>9</sup>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-, (12) -CH<sub>2</sub>-N(R<sup>10</sup>)-, (13) -CH<sub>2</sub>-CO-, (14) -CO-CH<sub>2</sub>-, (15) -N(R<sup>11</sup>)-S(O)<sub>m</sub>-, (16) -S(O)<sub>n</sub>-N(R<sup>12</sup>)-, (17) -CH<sub>2</sub>-S(O)<sub>p</sub>-, (18) -S(O)<sub>q</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-, (19) -CH<sub>2</sub>-O-, (20) -O-CH<sub>2</sub>-, (21) -N(R<sup>13</sup>)-CO-N(R<sup>14</sup>)- or (22) -N(R<sup>15</sup>)-CS-N(R<sup>16</sup>)- (wherein R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>15</sup> and R<sup>16</sup>, m, n, p and q have the same meanings as defined above); and A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> are a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group, a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group, a 5- to 14-membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group, a C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or a 5- to 14-membered aromatic heterocyclic group which may be optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from the following substituent group b (the substituent group a: the group consisting of hydroxy group, a halogen atom and nitrile group; and the substituent group b: the group consisting of (1) hydroxy group, (2) a halogen atom, (3) nitrile group, (4) nitro group, (5) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group or a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl group which may be optionally substituted respectively with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, nitrile group, a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, a di-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, a di(C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino) group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, a di(C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino) group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, an N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, an aralkyloxy group, a TBDMS oxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonylamino group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyloxy group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylcarbonyloxy group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylcarbonyloxy group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbamoyl group, an N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylcarbamoyl group and an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkynylcarbamoyl group, (6) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyloxy group or a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyloxy group which may be optionally

substituted respectively with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, an aralkyloxy group and hydroxy group, (7) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylthio group or a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylthio group which may be optionally substituted respectively with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, nitrile group, a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, an aralkyloxy group, a TBDMS oxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonylamino group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyloxy group and a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbamoyl group, (8) a carbonyl group substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group, amino group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, a di(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, a di(C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl)amino group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, a di(C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl)amino group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group and an N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, (9) amino group which may be optionally substituted with one or two groups selected from the group consisting of a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfonyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfonyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylcarbonyl group and a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylcarbonyl group, (10) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonyl group, (11) a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfonyl group, (12) a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfonyl group, (13) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfinyl group, (14) a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfinyl group, (15) a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfinyl group, (16) a formyl group, (17) a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group or a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group which may be optionally substituted respectively with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, a halogen atom, nitrile group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group and an aralkyl group, (18) a 5- to 14-membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group which may be optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, a halogen atom, nitrile group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group and an aralkyl group, (19) a C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group which may be optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, a halogen atom, nitrile group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group and an aralkyl group, and (20) a 5- to 14-membered aromatic heterocyclic group which may be optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, a halogen atom, nitrile group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group and an aralkyl group); (4) the compound according to the above (2), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and/or A<sup>3</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each is



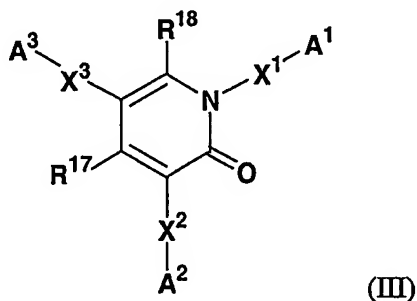
- an optionally substituted C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl or 5- to 14-membered non-aromatic heteroring; (5) the compound according to the above (2), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and/or A<sup>3</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each is an optionally substituted C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbon ring or a 5- to 14-membered aromatic heteroring; (6) the compound according to the above (2), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each represents phenyl group, pyrrolyl group, pyridyl group, pyridazinyl group, pyrimidinyl group, pyrazinyl group, thienyl group, thiazolyl group, furyl group, naphthyl group, quinolyl group, iso-quinolyl group, indolyl group, benzimidazolyl group, benzothiazolyl group, benzoxazolyl group, imidazopyridyl group, carbazolyl group, cyclopentyl group, cyclohexyl group, cyclohexenyl group, dioxinyl group, adamantyl



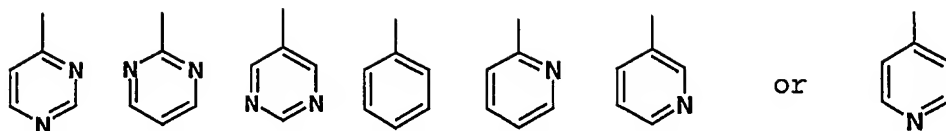
- group, pyrrolidinyl group, piperidinyl group, piperazinyl group or morpholyl group which may optionally have one or more substituents, respectively; (7) the compound according to the above (2), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each is a group represented by the formula:

- which may be substituted; (8) the compound according to the above (2), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each is optionally substituted with hydroxyl group, a halogen atom, amino group or nitrile group; (9) the compound according to the above (7), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein the substituents of A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each is hydroxyl group, a halogen atom or, amino group, nitrile group or nitro group; (10) the compound according to the above (1) or (2), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein Q is oxygen; (11) the compound according to the above (1) or (2), a salt thereof, hydrates thereof, wherein X<sup>1</sup>, X<sup>2</sup> and X<sup>3</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each represents single bond, -CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(OH)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH=CH-, -C≡C-, -O- or -CO-; (12) the compound according to the above (2), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein

$X^1$ ,  $X^2$  and  $X^3$  are single bonds; (13) the compound according to the above (2), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein  $R^{17}$  and  $R^{18}$  are the same as or different from each other and each represents hydrogen atom, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, methyl group, ethyl group, n-propyl group or iso-propyl group; (14) the compound according to the above (2), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein  $R^{17}$  and  $R^{18}$  represent hydrogen atom; (15) the compound according to the above (1) or (2), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, which is represented by the formula:



wherein  $X^1$ ,  $X^2$ ,  $X^3$ ,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$ ,  $R^{17}$  and  $R^{18}$  have the same meanings as defined in the above (2); (16) the compound according to the above (15), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  are same as or different from each other and each represents an optionally substituted  $C_{6-14}$  aromatic hydrocarbon ring or 5- to 14-membered aromatic heteroring; (16) the compound according to the above (15), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  are same as or different from each other and each represents an optionally substituted  $C_{6-14}$  aromatic hydrocarbon ring or 5- to 14-membered aromatic heteroring; (17) the compound according to the above (15), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  are the same as or different from each other and each represents an optionally substituted phenyl group, pyrrolyl group, pyridyl group, pyridazinyl group, pyrimidinyl group, pyrazinyl group, thienyl group, thiazolyl group, furyl group, naphthyl group, quinolyl group, iso-quinolyl group, indolyl group, benzimidazolyl group, benzothiazolyl group, benzoxazolyl group, imidazopyridyl group, carbazolyl group, cyclopentyl group, cyclohexyl group, cyclohexenyl group, dioxinyl group, adamantyl group, pyrrolidinyl group, piperidinyl group, piperazinyl group or morpholyl group; (18) the compound according to the above (15), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  are the same as or different from each other and each represents a group represented by the following formula:



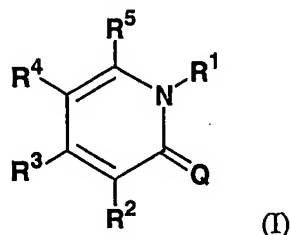
- which may be substituted; (19) the compound according to the above (15), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein the bonding site of the substituent at A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and/or A<sup>3</sup> are  $\alpha$ -position of the carbon atom bonding to the group X<sup>1</sup>, X<sup>2</sup> and X<sup>3</sup>, respectively; (20) the compound according to the above (15), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein X<sup>1</sup>, X<sup>2</sup> and X<sup>3</sup> are single bonds; (21) the compound according to the above (15), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein R<sup>17</sup> and R<sup>18</sup> are hydrogen atoms; (22) the compound according to the above (1), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, which is any one of compounds selected from:
- 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-methylsulfonylaminophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chloro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-aminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methylsulfonylaminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methylaminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-[3-(5-methoxymethyl-2-oxazolidinon-3-yl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methylaminocarbonylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyano-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-dimethylaminoethoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-formylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-hydroxymethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-cyanomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-acetylaminomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methylsulfonylaminomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-acetoxymethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)-1,2-

dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-formylthiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-diethylaminomethylthiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-hydroxymethylthiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridine-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-benzyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-phenyl-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1,5-diphenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(thiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(thiophen-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(3-furyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-furyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-methoxy-5-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-formylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-formylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-tolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-furyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-

- pyridyl)-1-(4-tolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-methoxypyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(pyrimidin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-benzyloxymethylpyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-ethylthiopyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxypyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-chloropyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-fluoropyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(thiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanothiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminoethoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminopropoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-hydroxymethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-cyanomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-cyanomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(6-diethylaminomethyl-2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-hydroxypyridin-6-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-(2-aminobenzothiazol-6-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(1-benzyl-1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyridin-3-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-[2-(5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)phenyl]-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(5-methylpyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(3-hydroxypyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-thiazolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(6-methoxypyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-

- (4-aminophenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-(3-aminophenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-amino-4-methylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one;
- 5 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-piperidinoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-pyrrolidinoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-diisopropylaminoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-[3-(4-piperidinobutoxy)phenyl]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-
- 10 dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-3-(2-thiazolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanopyridin-3-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-
- 15 nitrophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-formylthiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-naphthyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(1-naphthyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 5-(2-aminopyridin-6-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 5-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-
- 20 dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-morpholinopyridin-6-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-[3-(4-piperidyloxy)]phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-[3-(N-acetylpiperidin-4-yl-oxy)phenyl]-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-[3-(1-methylsalfonylpiperidin-4-
- 25 yl-oxy)phenyl]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-[3-(N-methylpiperidin-4-yl-oxy)phenyl]-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(6-chloro-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-nitro-4-methylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanothiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-[2-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]-1-phenyl-
- 30 5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-[2-(5-oxazolyl)thiophen-3-yl]-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; and 3-(2-ethoxycarbonylvinylthiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; (23) a pharmaceutical composition

comprising a compound represented by the following formula, a salt thereof or hydrates thereof:



- 5 in the formula, Q indicates NH, O or S; and  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are the same as or different from each other and each indicates hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group or the formula -X-A (wherein X indicates a single bond, a  $C_{1-6}$  alkylene group which may optionally have substituents, a  $C_{2-6}$  alkenylene group which may optionally have substituents, a  $C_{2-6}$  alkynylene group which may optionally have substituents, -O-, -S-, -CO-, -SO-, -SO<sub>2</sub>-, -N( $R^6$ )-, -N( $R^7$ )-CO-, -CO-N( $R^8$ )-, -N( $R^9$ )-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-N( $R^{10}$ )-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CO-, -CO-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N( $R^{11}$ )-S(O)<sub>m</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>n</sub>-N( $R^{12}$ )-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-S(O)<sub>p</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>q</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-O-, -O-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N( $R^{13}$ )-CO-N( $R^{14}$ )- or -N( $R^{15}$ )-CS-N( $R^{16}$ )- (wherein  $R^6$ ,  $R^7$ ,  $R^8$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $R^{10}$ ,  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{12}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{14}$ ,  $R^{15}$  and  $R^{16}$  indicates hydrogen atom, a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group or a  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxy group; and m, n, p and q are independent of each other and each indicates an integer of 0, 1 or 2);
- 10 and A indicates an optionally substituted  $C_{3-8}$  cycloalkyl group,  $C_{3-8}$  cycloalkenyl group, 5- to 14-membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group,  $C_{6-14}$  aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or 5- to 14-membered aromatic heterocyclic group), provided that 3 groups among  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are always the same as or different from each other and each indicates -X-A; and the residual 2 groups always indicate hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group;
- 15 (24) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23), wherein it is an inhibitor to an  $\alpha$ -amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropionic acid (hereinafter, referred to as "AMPA") receptor and/or a kainate receptor; (25) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23), wherein it is an inhibitor to an AMPA receptor;
- 20 (26) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23), wherein it is an inhibitor to a kainate receptor; (27) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23), which is a therapeutic or preventive agent for the diseases in which an AMPA receptor or a kainate receptor is participated; (28) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23), which is a therapeutic or preventive agent for the diseases in which an AMPA receptor is participated; (29) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23),
- 25

which is a therapeutic or preventive agent for acute neurodegenerative disease; (30) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23), which is a therapeutic or preventive agent for cerebrovascular disorders at acute stage, head injury, spinal injury, neuropathy by hypoxia or hypoglycemia; (31) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23), which is a therapeutic or preventive agent for chronic neurodegenerative disease; (32) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23), which is a therapeutic or preventive agent for Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's chorea, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis or spinocerebellar degeneration; (33) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23), which is an agent for treating or preventing epilepsy, hepatic encephalopathy, peripheral neuropathy, Parkinson's syndrome, spastic paralysis, pain, neuralgia, schizophrenia, anxiety, drug abuse, nausea, vomiting, urinary disturbance, paropsia caused by glaucoma, paraculis caused by antibiotics or food poisoning; (34) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23), which is an agent for treating or preventing infectious encephalomyelitis, cerebrovascular senile dementia or dementia or neurosis caused by cerebrospinal meningitis; (35) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (34), wherein the infectious encephalomyelitis is HIV encephalomyelitis; (36) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (23), which is an agent for treating or preventing demyelinating disease; (37) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (36), wherein the demyelinating disease is encephalitis, acute disseminated encephalomyelitis, multiple sclerosis, acute demyelinating polyneuropathy, Guillain-Barre syndrome, chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy, Marchifava-Bignami disease, central pontine myelinolysis, neuromyelitis optica, Devic disease, Balo disease, HIV myelopathy, HTLV myelopathy, progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy or secondary demyelinating disease; (38) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (37), wherein the secondary demyelinating disease is CNS lupus erythematosus, polyarteritis nodosa, Sjogren's syndrome, sarcoidosis or isolated cerebral vasculitis; and the like.

The present invention provides a process for preventing or treating diseases in which AMPA receptor or kainate receptor is participated, by dosing a pharmacologically effective dose of the compound represented by the formula (I), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof and an immunoregulatory or an anti-inflammatory agent to a patient.



As hereunder, meanings of the symbols, terms, etc. mentioned in the specification of this application will be explained, whereby the present invention will be illustrated in detail.

As "acute neurodegenerative affection" in the present invention, for example, acute stroke  
5 (subarachnoid hemorrhage, cerebral infarction and the like), head injury, spinal cord  
lesion, neuropathy caused by hypoxia, neuropathy caused by hypoglycemia and the like are  
mentioned. As "chronic neurodegenerative affection", for example, Alzheimer's disease,  
Parkinson's disease, Huntington's chorea, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, spinocerebellar  
degeneration and the like are mentioned. As "infectious encephalomyelitis", for example,  
10 HIV encephalomyelitis is mentioned, and as "demyelinating disease", for example,  
encephalitis, acute disseminated encephalomyelitis, multiple sclerosis, acute demyelinating  
polyneuropathy, Guillain-Barre syndrome, chronic inflammatory demyelinating  
polyneuropathy, Marchifava-Bignami disease, central pontine myelinolysis, neuromyelitis  
optica, Devic disease, Balo disease, HIV myelopathy, HTLV myelopathy, progressive  
15 multifocal leukoencephalopathy, secondary demyelinating disease and the like are  
mentioned. As "the secondary demyelinating disease" mentioned above, for example,  
CNS lupus erythematoses, polyarteritis nodosa, Sjogren's syndrome, sarcoidosis, isolated  
cerebral vasculitis and the like are mentioned.

20 The term "and/or" used in the present invention is used in the meaning that both cases in  
case of "and" and in case of "or" are included.

Incidentally, in the specification of this application, although structural formula of a  
compound may express a certain isomer for the sake of convenience, the present invention  
25 covers all isomers such as geometrical isomers resulting from the structure of the  
compound, optical isomers due to asymmetric carbon, stereo isomers, rotamers and  
tautomers as well as a mixture of isomers and the present invention is not limited to the  
description of the formula given for the sake of convenience but may be another isomer or  
may be a mixture. Accordingly, although it is possible that an asymmetric carbon atom is  
30 present in a molecule and accordingly that optically active substance and racemic  
substance may be present, the present invention is not limited thereto but covers any of  
them. Further, crystal polymorphism may be present but, again, there is no limitation, any  
of single crystal form or a mixture will do. The compound (I) or its salt related to the

present invention may be an anhydride or a hydrate, and either of them are included in the scope of claim for patent in the present invention. The metabolite which is generated by decomposing the compound (I) related to the present invention *in vivo*, and the prodrug of the compound (I) or its salt related to the present invention produce are also included in the scope of claim for patent in the present invention.

The "halogen atom" used in the present invention indicates fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine and the like.

The "C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group" used in the present invention indicates an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbons, and examples include linear chain or branched chain alkyl groups such as methyl group, ethyl group, n-propyl group, iso-propyl group, n-butyl group, iso-butyl group, sec-butyl group, tert-butyl group, n-pentyl group, 1,1-dimethylpropyl group, 1,2-dimethylpropyl group, 2,2-dimethylpropyl group, 1-ethylpropyl group, 2-ethylpropyl group, n-hexyl group, 1-methyl-2-ethylpropyl group, 1-ethyl-2-methylpropyl group, 1,1,2-trimethylpropyl group, 1-propylpropyl group, 1-methylbutyl group, 2-methylbutyl group, 1,1-dimethylbutyl group, 1,2-dimethylbutyl group, 2,2-dimethylbutyl group, 1,3-dimethylbutyl group, 2,3-dimethylbutyl group, 2-ethylbutyl group, 2-methylpentyl group, 3-methylpentyl group, and the like.

The "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group" used in the present invention indicates an alkenyl group having 2 to 6 carbons, and examples of the preferable group include vinyl group, allyl group, 1-propenyl group, 2-propenyl group, iso-propenyl group, 2-methyl-1-propenyl group, 3-methyl-1-propenyl group, 2-methyl-2-propenyl group, 3-methyl-2-propenyl group, 1-butenyl group, 2-butenyl group, 3-butenyl group, 1-pentenyl group, 1-hexenyl group, 1,3-hexadienyl group, 1,6-hexadienyl group, and the like.

The "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl group" used in the present invention indicates an alkynyl group having 2 to 6 carbons, and examples of the preferable group include ethynyl group, 1-propynyl group, 2-propynyl group, 1-butylnyl group, 2-butylnyl group, 3-butylnyl group, 3-methyl-1-propynyl group, 1-ethynyl-2-propynyl group, 2-methyl-3-propynyl group, 1-pentylnyl group, 1-hexynyl group, 1,3-hexadiynyl group, 1,6-hexadiynyl group, and the like.

The "C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group" used in the present invention indicates an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbons, and examples include methoxy group, ethoxy group, n-propoxy group, iso-propoxy group, sec-propoxy group, n-butoxy group, iso-butoxy group, sec-butoxy group, tert-butoxy group, n-pentyloxy group, iso-pentyloxy group, sec-pentyloxy group, n-hexoxy group, iso-hexoxy group, 1,1-dimethylpropoxy group, 1,2-dimethylpropoxy group, 2,2-dimethylpropoxy group, 2-ethylpropoxy group, 1-methyl-2-ethylpropoxy group, 1-ethyl-2-methylpropoxy group, 1,1,2-trimethylpropoxy group, 1,1-dimethylbutoxy group, 1,2-dimethylbutoxy group, 2,2-dimethylbutoxy group, 2,3-dimethylbutoxy group, 1,3-dimethylbutoxy group, 2-ethylbutoxy group, 1,3-dimethylbutoxy group, 2-methylpentoxy group, 3-methylpentoxy group, hexyloxy group, and the like.

The "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyloxy group" used in the present invention indicates an alkenyloxy group having 2 to 6 carbons, and examples of the preferable group include vinyloxy group, allyloxy group, 1-propenyloxy group, 2-propenyloxy group, iso-propenyloxy group, 2-methyl-1-propenyloxy group, 3-methyl-1-propenyloxy group, 2-methyl-2-propenyloxy group, 3-methyl-2-propenyloxy group, 1-butenyloxy group, 2-butenyloxy group, 3-butenyloxy group, 1-pentenyl group, 1-hexenyloxy group, 1,3-hexadienyloxy group, 1,6-hexadienyloxy group, and the like.

The "C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group" used in the present invention indicates a cycloalkyl group composed of 3 to 8 carbon atoms, and examples include cyclopropyl group, cyclobutyl group, cyclopentyl group, cyclohexyl group, cycloheptyl group, cyclooctyl group, and the like.

The "C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group" used in the present invention indicates a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group composed of 3 to 8 carbon atoms, and examples include cyclopropen-1-yl, cyclopropen-3-yl, cyclobuten-1-yl, cyclobuten-3-yl, 1,3-cyclobutadien-1-yl, cyclopenten-1-yl, cyclopenten-3-yl, cyclopenten-4-yl, 1,3-cyclopentadien-1-yl, 1,3-cyclopentadien-2-yl, 1,3-cyclopentadien-5-yl, cyclohexen-1-yl, cyclohexen-3-yl, cyclohexen-4-yl, 1,3-cyclohexadien-1-yl, 1,3-cyclohexadien-2-yl, 1,3-cyclohexadien-5-yl, 1,4-cyclohexadien-1-yl, 1,4-cyclohexadien-3-yl, cyclohepten-1-yl, cyclohepten-3-yl, cyclohepten-4-yl, cyclohepten-5-yl, 1,3-cyclohepten-2-yl, 1,3-cyclohepten-1-yl, 1,3-cycloheptadien-5-yl, 1,3-cycloheptadien-6-yl, 1,4-cycloheptadien-3-yl, 1,4-cycloheptadien-2-yl, 1,4-

cycloheptadien-1-yl, 1,4-cycloheptadien-6-yl, 1,3,5-cycloheptatrien-3-yl, 1,3,5-cycloheptatrien-2-yl, 1,3,5-cycloheptatrien-1-yl, 1,3,5-cycloheptatrien-7-yl, cycloocten-1-yl, cycloocten-3-yl, cycloocten-4-yl, cycloocten-5-yl, 1,3-cyclooctadien-2-yl, 1,3-cyclooctadien-1-yl, 1,3-cyclooctadien-5-yl, 1,3-cyclooctadien-6-yl, 1,4-cyclooctadien-3-yl, 1,4-cyclooctadien-2-yl, 1,4-cyclooctadien-1-yl, 1,4-cyclooctadien-6-yl, 1,4-cyclooctadien-7-yl, 1,5-cyclooctadien-3-yl, 1,5-cyclooctadien-2-yl, 1,3,5-cyclooctatrien-3-yl, 1,3,5-cyclooctatrien-2-yl, 1,3,5-cyclooctatrien-1-yl, 1,3,5-cyclooctatrien-7-yl, 1,3,6-cyclooctatrien-2-yl, 1,3,6-cyclooctatrien-1-yl, 1,3,6-cyclooctatrien-5-yl, 1,3,6-cyclooctatrien-6-yl group, and the like.

10

The “5 to 14 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group” used in the present invention means a mono-cyclic type, di-cyclic type or tri-cyclic type 5 to 14 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group which contains one or more of hetero atoms selected from a group which consists of nitrogen atom, sulfur atom and oxygen atom. Specific examples in the group include, for example, pyrrolidinyl group, pyrrolinyl group, piperidyl group, piperazinyl group, imidazolidinyl group, pyrazolidinyl group, morpholinyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, tetrahydropyranyl group, dihydrofuryl group, dihydropyranyl group, imidazolinyl group, oxazolinyl group, and the like. Further, a group derived from a pyridone ring and a non-aromatic condensed ring (for example, a group derived from a phthalimide ring, a succinimide ring, and the like) are also included in the non-aromatic heterocyclic group.

15

20

25

30

The “C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group” and the “aryl group” used in the present invention mean an aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group which is composed of 6 to 14 carbon atoms, and a mono-cyclic group, and a condensed group of a di-cyclic group, a tri-cyclic group and the like are also included. Specific examples in the group include phenyl group, indenyl group, 1-naphthyl group, 2-naphthyl group, azulenyl group, heptalenyl group, biphenyl group, indathenyl group, acenaphthyl group, fluorenyl group, phenalenyl group, phenanthrenyl group, anthracenyl group, cyclopentacyclooctenyl group, benzocyclooctenyl group etc.

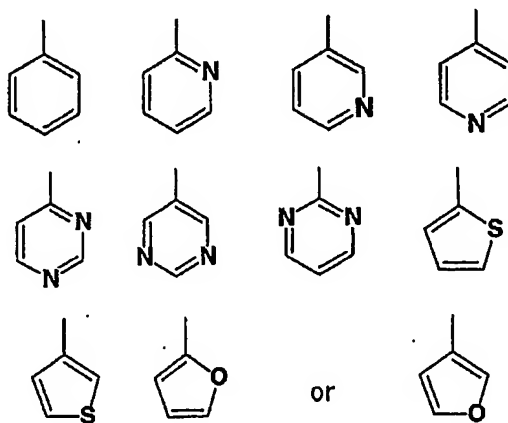
The “5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group” and the “heteroaryl group” used in the present invention mean a mono-cyclic type, di-cyclic type, or tri-cyclic type 5 to 14

membered aromatic heterocyclic group which contains one or more of hetero atoms selected from a group which consists of nitrogen atom, sulfur atom and oxygen atom. For example, specific examples in the group include 1) aromatic heterocyclic groups containing nitrogen such as pyrrolyl group, pyridyl group, pyridazinyl group, pyrimidinyl group, pyrazinyl group, triazolyl group, tetrazolyl group, benzotriazolyl group, pyrazolyl group, imidazolyl group, benzimidazolyl group, indolyl group, iso-indolyl group, indolizinyll group, prenyl group, indazolyl group, quinolyl group, iso-quinolyl group, quinolizinyll group, phthalazyl group, naphthylidinyl group, quinoxalyl group, quinazolinyl group, cynnolinyl group, pteridinyl group, imidazotriazinyl group, pyrazinopyridazinyl group, acridinyl group, phenanthridinyl group, carbazolyl group, carbazolinyl group, perimidinyl group, phenanthrolinyl group, phenacinyll group, imidazopyridinyl group, imidazopyrimidinyl group, pyrazolopyridinyl group, pyrazolopyridinyl group etc; 2) aromatic heterocyclic groups containing sulfur such as thienyl group and benzothienyl group; 3) aromatic heterocyclic groups containing oxygen such as furyl group, pyranyl group, cyclopentapyranyl group, benzofuryl group and iso-benzofuryl group etc.; and 4) aromatic heterocyclic groups containing 2 or more of different hetero atoms such as thiazolyl group, iso-thiazolyl group, benzothiazolyl group, bennzothiadiazolyl group, phenothiazinyl group, isoxazolyl group, furazanyll group, phenoxazinyl group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, benzoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, pyrazoloxadiazolyl group, imidazothiazolyl group, thienofuranyl group, furopyrrrolyl group and pyridoxadinyl group etc.

The groups indicated by A, A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> in the formula (I) and (II) in the present invention indicate independently an optionally substituted C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group, an optionally substituted C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group, an optionally substituted 5 to 14 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group, an optionally substituted C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or an optionally substituted 5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group, and each of the groups has the same meanings as the above definitions, respectively. The preferable group in A, A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> is not specifically limited, but the more preferable group includes phenyl group, pyrrolyl group, pyridyl group, pyridazinyl group, pyrimidinyl group, pyrazinyl group, thienyl group, thiazolyl group, furyl group, naphthyl group, quinolyl group, iso-quinolyl group, indolyl group, benzimidazolyl group, benzothiazolyl group, benzoxazolyl group, imidazopyridyl group, carbazolyl group, cyclopentyl group, cyclohexyl group, cyclohexenyl group, dioxinyl group, adamantyl group, pyrrolidinyl

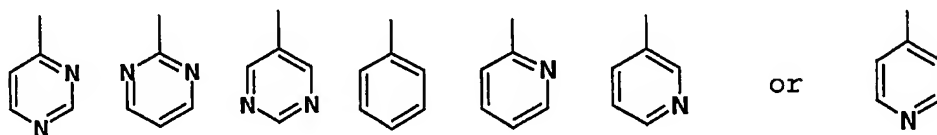
group, piperidyl group, piperazinyl group and morpholinyl group which may be substituted, respectively, etc. The more preferable group includes a group represented by the formula:

5



which may optionally have one or more substituents respectively, etc., and the most preferable group includes a group represented by the formula:

10



which may optionally have substituents respectively, etc.

Examples of the preferable group in the "substituent" of the groups indicated by A, A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> in the formula (I) and (II) include a group such as hydroxy group, a halogen atom, nitrile group, nitro group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl group, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyloxy group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyloxy group, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylthio group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylthio group, amino group, a substituted carbonyl group, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfonyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfonyl group, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfinyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfinyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfinyl group, formyl group, aralkyl group, heteroarylalkyl group, aralkyloxy group, heteroarylalkyloxy group, C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group, C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group, 5 to 14 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group, C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbon group, 5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group etc., which may be substituted, respectively.

Examples of the preferable group in the "halogen atom" include fluorine atom, chlorine atom, bromine atom, iodine atom etc., and the more preferable example includes fluorine atom, chlorine atom and bromine atom.

- 5 Examples of the preferable group in the "C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group which may optionally have substituents" include methyl group, ethyl group, n-propyl group, iso-propyl group, n-butyl group, iso-butyl group, tert-butyl group, n-pentyl group, iso-pentyl group, neopentyl group, n-hexyl group, 1-methylpropyl group, 1,2-dimethylpropyl group, 2-ethylpropyl group, 1-methyl-2-ethylpropyl group, 1-ethyl-2-methylpropyl group, 1,1,2-trimethylpropyl group, 10 1-methylbutyl group, 2-methylbutyl group, 1,1-dimethylbutyl group, 2,2-dimethylbutyl group, 2-ethylbutyl group, 1,3-dimethylbutyl group, 2-methylpentyl group, 3-methylpentyl group etc. Examples of the preferable group in the "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group which may optionally have substituents" include a vinyl group, allyl group, 1-propenyl group, iso-propenyl group, 1-buten-1-yl group, 1-buten-2-yl group, 1-buten-3-yl group, 2-buten-1-yl 15 group, 2-buten-2-yl group etc., which may be substituted, respectively. Examples of the preferable group in the "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl group which may optionally have one or more substituents include an ethynyl group, 1-propynyl group, 2-propynyl group, butynyl group, pentynyl group, hexynyl group etc., which may be substituted, respectively. Further, preferable examples of the "substituents" in the "which may optionally have one or more substituents" include 1 or more groups selected from hydroxy group, nitrile group, a 20 halogen atom, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, an N,N-di-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, an N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, an N,N-di-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, an N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, an N,N-di-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, a C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group (for example, phenyl group etc.), a 5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group (for example, thienyl 25 group, furyl group, pyridyl group, pyridazinyl group, pyrimidinyl group, pyrazinyl group etc.), an aralkyloxy group, a heteroaryloxy group, a TBDMS-oxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonylamino group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfonylamino group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfonylamino group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyloxy group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylcarbonyloxy group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylcarbonyloxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbamoyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylcarbamoyl group, a 30 C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylcarbamoyl group, and the like.

Preferable examples in the "C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group which may optionally have substituents" include methoxy group, ethoxy group, n-propoxy group, iso-propoxy group, sec-propoxy

group, n-butoxy group, iso-butoxy group, sec-butoxy group, tert-butoxy group, n-pentoxo group, iso-pentoxo group, sec-pentoxo group, tert-pentoxo group, n-hexoxy group, iso-hexoxy group, 1,2-dimethylpropoxy group, 2-ethylpropoxy group, 1-methyl-2-ethylpropoxy group, 1-ethyl-2-methylpropoxy group, 1,1,2-trimethylpropoxy group, 1,1-dimethylbutoxy group, 2,2-dimethylbutoxy group, 2-ethylbutoxy group, 1,3-dimethylbutoxy group, 2-methylpentoxo group, 3-methylpentoxo group, hexyloxy group etc. Preferable examples in the "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyloxy group which may optionally have substituents" include vinyloxy group, allyloxy group, 1-propenyloxy group, iso-propenyloxy group, 1-buten-1-yloxy group, 1-buten-2-yloxy group, 1-buten-3-yloxy group, 2-buten-1-yloxy group, 2-buten-2-yloxy group etc. Preferable examples in the "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyloxy group which may optionally have substituents" include ethynyloxy group, 1-propynyloxy group, 2-propynyloxy group, butynyloxy group, pentynyloxy group, hexynyloxy group etc. Further, preferable examples of the "substituent" in the "which may optionally have substituents" include 1 or more groups selected from an C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, an aralkyloxy group, hydroxy group, and the like.

Respectively preferable examples in the "C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio group which may optionally have substituents", "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylthio group which may optionally have substituents" and "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylthio group which may optionally have substituents" include a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio group (for example, methylthio group, ethylthio group, n-propylthio group, iso-propylthio group, n-butylthio group, iso-butylthio group, tert-butylthio group, n-pentylthio group, iso-pentylthio group, neopentylthio group, n-hexylthio group etc.) which may be optionally substituted by 1 or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, a halogen atom, nitrile group and nitro group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylthio group (for example, vinylthio group, allylthio group, 1-propenylthio group, iso-propenylthio group, 1-buten-1-ylthio group, 1-buten-2-ylthio group, 1-buten-3-ylthio group, 2-buten-1-ylthio group, 2-buten-2-ylthio group etc.) and a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylthio group (for example, ethynylthio group, 1-propynylthio group, 2-propynylthio group, butynylthio group, pentynylthio group, hexynylthio group etc.).

Preferable examples in the "carbonyl group which was substituted" include a group which is represented by the formula -CO-W (examples of W in the formula include a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group, amino group, an N-



C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, an N,N-di(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino group, an N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, an N,N-di(C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl)amino group, an N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, an N,N-di(C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl)amino group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, an N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group etc.).

5

Examples of the "substituent" in the "amino group which may optionally have substituents" include 1 or 2 groups selected from a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl group, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfonyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfonyl group, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylcarbonyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylcarbonyl group etc., which may be substituted, respectively. Preferable examples in the "substituent" of the C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl group, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfonyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfonyl group, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl group, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylcarbonyl group and C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylcarbonyl group include hydroxy group, a halogen atom, nitrile group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio group etc. Specifically preferable examples in the "amino group which may optionally have substituents" in particular include methylamino group, ethylamino group, n-propylamino group, iso-propylamino group, n-butylamino group, iso-butylamino group, tert-butylamino group, n-pentylamino group, iso-pentylamino group, neopentylamino group, n-hexylamino group, 1-methylpropylamino group, 1,2-dimethylpropylamino group, 2-ethylpropylamino group, 1-methyl-2-ethylpropylamino group, 1-ethyl-2-methylpropylamino group, 1,1,2-trimethylpropylamino group, 1-methylbutylamino group, 2-methylbutylamino group, 1,1-dimethylbutylamino group, 2,2-dimethylbutylamino group, 2-ethylbutylamino group, 1,3-dimethylbutylamino group, 2-methylpentylamino group, 3-methylpentylamino group, N,N-dimethylamino group, N,N-diethylamino group, N,N-di(n-propyl)amino group, N,N-di(iso-propyl)amino group, N,N-di(n-butyl)amino group, N,N-di(iso-butyl)amino group, N,N-di(tert-butyl)amino group, N,N-di(n-pentyl)amino group, N,N-di(iso-pentyl)amino group, N,N-di(neopentyl)amino group, N,N-di(n-hexyl)amino group, N,N-di(1-methylpropyl)amino group, N,N-di(1,2-dimethylpropyl)amino group, N-methyl-N-ethylamino group, N-ethyl-N-(n-propyl)amino group, N-ethyl-N-(iso-propyl)amino group, vinylamino group, allylamino group, (1-propenyl)amino group, iso-propenylamino group, (1-buten-1-yl)amino group, (1-buten-2-yl)amino group, (1-buten-3-yl)amino group, (2-buten-1-yl)amino group, (2-buten-2-yl)amino group, N,N-divinylamino group, N,N-diallylamino group, N,N-di(1-propenyl)amino group, N,N-di(iso-propenyl)amino group,

30

N-vinyl-N-allylamino group, ethynylamino group, 1-propynylamino group, 2-propynylamino group, butynylamino group, pentynylamino group, hexynylamino group, N,N-diethynylamino group, N,N-di(1-propynyl)amino group, N,N-di(2-propynyl)amino group, N,N-dibutynylamino group, N,N-dipentynylamino group, N,N-dihexynylamino group, hydroxymethylamino group, 1-hydroxyethylamino group, 2-hydroxyethylamino group, 3-hydroxy-n-propylamino group, methylsulfonylamino group, ethylsulfonylamino group, n-propylsulfonylamino group, iso-propylsulfonylamino group, n-butylsulfonylamino group, tert-butylsulfonylamino group, vinylsulfonylamino group, allylsulfonylamino group, iso-propenylsulfonylamino group, iso-pentenylsulfonylamino group, ethynylsulfonylamino group, methylcarbonylamino group, ethylcarbonylamino group, n-propylcarbonylamino group, iso-propylcarbonylamino group, n-butylcarbonylamino group, tert-butylcarbonylamino group, vinylcarbonylamino group, allylcarbonylamino group, iso-propenylcarbonylamino group, iso-pentenylcarbonylamino group, ethynylcarbonylamino group etc.

Respectively preferable examples in the "C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonyl group which may optionally have one or more substituents", "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfonyl group which may optionally have one or more substituents", "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfonyl group which may optionally have one or more substituents", "C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfinyl group which may optionally have one or more substituents", "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfinyl group which may optionally have one or more substituents" and "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfinyl group which may optionally have one or more substituents" include methylsulfonyl group, ethylsulfonyl group, n-propylsulfonyl group, iso-propylsulfonyl group, n-butylsulfonyl group, tert-butylsulfonyl group, vinylsulfonyl group, allylsulfonyl group, iso-propenylsulfonyl group, iso-pentenylsulfonyl group, ethynylsulfonyl group, methylsulfinyl group, ethylsulfinyl group, n-propylsulfinyl group, iso-propylsulfinyl group, n-butylsulfinyl group, tert-butylsulfinyl group, vinylsulfinyl group, allylsulfinyl group, iso-propenylsulfinyl group, iso-pentenylsulfinyl group, ethynylsulfinyl group etc.

Preferable examples in the "aralkyl group" and "heteroarylalkyl group" include benzyl group, phenethyl group, naphthylmethyl group, naphthylethyl group, pyridylmethyl group, pyridylethyl group, thienylmethyl group, thienylethyl group etc., preferable examples in the "aralkyloxy group" include benzyloxy group, phenethyloxy group, phenylpropoxy

group, naphthylmethyloxy group, naphthylethyloxy group, naphthylpropyloxy group etc., and preferable examples in the “heteroarylalkyloxy group” include pyridylmethyloxy group, pyrazinylmethyloxy group, pyrimidinylmethyloxy group, pyrrolylmethyloxy group, imidazolylmethyloxy group, pyrazolylmethyloxy group, quinolylmethyloxy group, iso-  
5 quinolylmethyloxy group, fulfuryloxy group, thienylmethyloxy group, thiazolylmethyloxy group etc.

Preferable examples in the “C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group which may optionally have one or more substituents” and “C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group which may optionally have one or more  
10 substituents” include a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group (for example, cyclopropyl group, cyclobutyl group, cyclopentyl group, cyclohexyl group, cycloheptyl group, and the like) and a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group (for example, cyclopropenyl group, cyclopropenyl group, cyclobutenyl group, cyclopentenyl group, cyclohexenyl group, cycloheptenyl group, and the like) which may be optionally substituted respectively by 1 or more groups selected from hydroxy  
15 group, a halogen atom, nitrile group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group (for example, methyl group, ethyl group, n-propyl group, iso-propyl group, n-butyl group, iso-butyl group, tert-butyl group, n-pentyl group, iso-pentyl group, neopentyl group, n-hexyl group etc.), a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group (for example, methoxy group, ethoxy group, n-propoxy group, iso-propoxy group, sec-propoxy group, n-butoxy group, iso-butoxy group, sec-butoxy group, tert-butoxy group, n-pentoxyl group, iso-pentoxyl group, sec-pentoxyl group, tert-pentoxyl group, n-hexoxyl group  
20 etc.), a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, an aralkyl group (for example, benzyl group, phenethyl group, naphthylmethyl group, naphthylethyl group etc.), and the like.

Preferable examples of the “5 to 14 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group”, “C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group” and “5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group” in  
25 “optionally substituted 5 to 14 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group”, “optionally substituted C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group” and “optionally substituted 5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group” are not specifically limited, but the more preferable “5 to 14 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group” includes pyrrolidinyl group, pyrrolinyl group, piperidyl group, piperazinyl group, imidazolidinyl group, pyrazolidinyl group, morpholinyl group, phthalimidoyl group, a succinimidoyl group etc.;  
30 the more preferable “C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group” includes phenyl group, indenyl group, naphthyl group, azulenyl group, heptalenyl group, biphenyl group etc.; the

more preferable "5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group" includes pyrrolyl group, pyridyl group, pyridazinyl group, pyrimidinyl group, pyrazinyl group, pyrazolyl group, imidazolyl group, thienyl group, furyl group, thiazolyl group, iso-thiazolyl group, quinolyl group, iso-quinolyl group, indolyl group, benzimidazolyl group, benzothiazolyl group, benzoxazolyl group, carbazolyl group, dioxinyl group etc., respectively. Further, preferable examples of the "substituent" in the "which may optionally have one or more substituents" include 1 or more groups selected from hydroxy group, a halogen atom (for example, fluorine atom, chlorine atom, bromine atom, iodine atom etc.), nitrile group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group (for example, methyl group, ethyl group, n-propyl group, iso-propyl group, n-butyl group, iso-butyl group, tert-butyl group, n-pentyl group, iso-pentyl group, neopentyl group, n-hexyl group etc.), a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group (methoxy group, ethoxy group, n-propoxy group, iso-propoxy group, sec-propoxy group, n-butoxy group, iso-butoxy group, sec-butoxy group, tert-butoxy group, n-pentoxy group, iso-pentoxy group, sec-pentoxy group, tert-pentoxy group, n-hexoxy group etc.), a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group (for example, methoxymethyl group, methoxyethyl group, ethoxymethyl group, ethoxyethyl group etc.), an aralkyl group (for example, benzyl group, phenethyl group, naphthylmethyl group, naphthylethyl group etc.), and the like. Further, an amino group, a cyclic amino group, and an alkoxyamino group which may optionally have substituents are also preferable as the substituents.

20

Q indicates NH, O or S in the formula (I) and (II), and is preferably O.

The groups indicated by X, X<sup>1</sup>, X<sup>2</sup> and X<sup>3</sup> in the present invention indicate the same or different single bonding, an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylene group, an optionally substituted C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylene group, an optionally substituted C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylene group, -O-, -S-, -CO-, -SO-, -SO<sub>2</sub>-, -N(R<sup>6</sup>)-, -N(R<sup>7</sup>)-CO-, -CO-N(R<sup>8</sup>)-, -N(R<sup>9</sup>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-N(R<sup>10</sup>)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CO-, -CO-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N(R<sup>11</sup>)-S(O)<sub>m</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>n</sub>-N(R<sup>12</sup>)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-S(O)<sub>p</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>q</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-O-, -O-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N(R<sup>13</sup>)-CO-N(R<sup>14</sup>)- or -N(R<sup>15</sup>)-CS-N(R<sup>16</sup>)- (wherein R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>15</sup> and R<sup>16</sup> indicate hydrogen atom, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group or a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group; and m, n, p and q indicates an integer of 0, 1 or 2 independently).

30

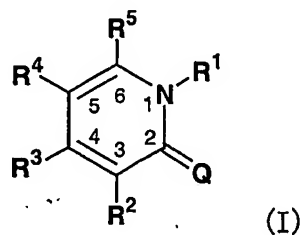
Specifically preferable examples in the above "C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylene group" is an alkenylene group having 1 to 3 carbons, and examples include -CH<sub>2</sub>-, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-, -

CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)- etc. Specifically preferable examples in the above "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylene group" is an alkenylene group having 2 or 3 carbons, and examples include -CH=CH-, -CH=CH-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH=CH-, -C(CH<sub>3</sub>)=CH-, -CH=C(CH<sub>3</sub>)- etc. Specifically preferable examples in the above "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylene group" is an alkynylene group having 2 or 3 carbons, and examples include -C≡C-, -C≡C-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-C≡C- etc. Preferable examples in the substituent indicated by X, X<sup>1</sup>, X<sup>2</sup> and X<sup>3</sup> in the "C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylene group which may optionally have one or more substituents", "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylene group which may optionally have one or more substituents" or "C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylene group which may optionally have one or more substituents" include a halogen atom (for example, fluorine atom, chlorine atom, bromine atom, iodine atom etc.), hydroxy group, nitrile group, nitro group etc.

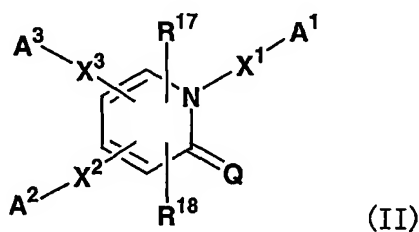
The preferable C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group represented by the R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>15</sup> and R<sup>16</sup> includes methyl group, ethyl group, n-propyl group, iso-propyl group, n-butyl group, tert-butyl group etc., and the preferable C<sub>2-6</sub> alkoxy group includes methoxy group, ethoxy group, n-propoxy group, iso-propoxy group, n-butoxy group, tert-butoxy group etc.

The preferable group in X, X<sup>1</sup>, X<sup>2</sup> and X<sup>3</sup> in the above formula (I) and (II) includes single bond, -CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(OH)-, -CH(CN)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(OH)-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(CN)-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(OH)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CN)-, -CH=CH-, -CH=CH-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH=CH-CH(OH)-, -CH=CH-CH(CN)-, -CH(OH)-CH=CH-, -CH(CN)-CH=CH-, -C≡C-, -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO<sub>2</sub>-, -CO-, -NH-CO-NH-, -NH-CS-NH-, and the like; the more preferable group includes single bond, -CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(OH)-, -CH(CN)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(OH)-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(CN)-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(OH)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CN)-, -CH=CH-, -C≡C-, -CO-, and the like; the further preferable group are -CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(OH)-, -CO-, and a single bond is most preferable.

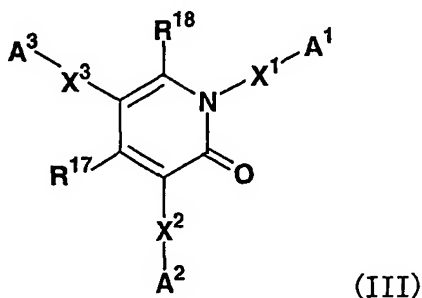
The preferable mode of in the compound according to the present invention represented by the formula:



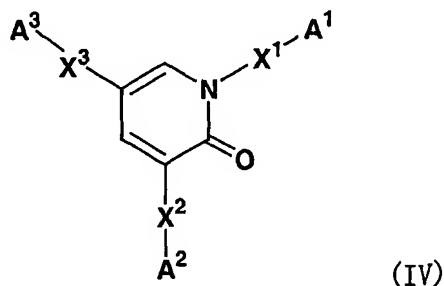
- (wherein Q, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> have the same meanings as defined above), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof is not specifically limited. Among them, the preferable mode includes the compound, a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein R<sup>1</sup> (namely, 1-position of a pyridone ring) is a group represented by the formula -X-A (X and A have the same meanings as defined above), two of the residual R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are a group represented by the formula -X-A (X and A have the same meanings as defined above), and the other two are hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group; namely, the compound represented by the formula:



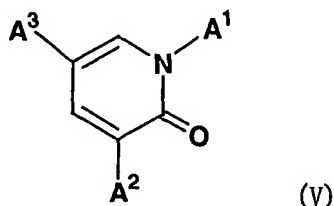
- (wherein Q, X<sup>1</sup>, X<sup>2</sup>, X<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>17</sup> and R<sup>18</sup> have the same meanings as defined above), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof. The more preferable mode includes the compound, a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein Q is oxygen in the above formula (II); namely, the pyridone compound represented by the formula:



- (wherein X<sup>1</sup>, X<sup>2</sup>, X<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>17</sup> and R<sup>18</sup> have the same meanings as defined above), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof. The further preferable mode includes the compound, a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein R<sup>17</sup> and R<sup>18</sup> are hydrogen atoms in the above formula (III); namely, 1,3,5-substituted pyridone compound represented by the formula:



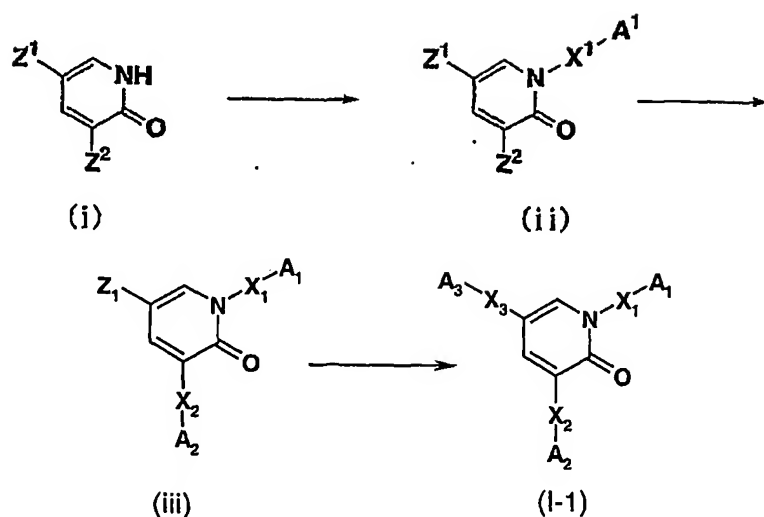
(wherein  $X^1$ ,  $X^2$ ,  $X^3$ ,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  have the same meanings as defined above), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof. The most preferable mode includes the compound, a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein  $X^1$ ,  $X^2$  and  $X^3$  are single bonds in the above formula (IV); namely, 1,3,5-substituted pyridone compound represented by the formula:



(wherein  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  have the same meanings as defined above), a salt thereof or hydrates thereof. The preferable groups in  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  are as in the above exemplification.

- 10 There is no particular limitation for “a salt” in the specification of the present application so far as it forms a salt with the compound of the present invention and is a pharmacologically acceptable one. Preferably, salt with a hydrogen halide (such as hydrofluoride, hydrochloride, hydrobromide and hydroiodide, etc.), salt with an inorganic acid (such as sulfate, nitrate, perchlorate, phosphate, carbonate and bicarbonate, etc.), salt
- 15 with an organic carboxylic acid (such as acetate, trifluoroacetate, oxalate, maleate, tartrate, fumarate and citrate, etc.), salt with an organic sulfonic acid (such as methanesulfonate, trifluoromethanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, toluenesulfonate and camphor-sulfonate, etc.), salt with an amino acid (such as aspartate and glutamate, etc.), salt with a quaternary amine, salt with an alkaline metal (such as sodium salt and
- 20 potassium salt, etc.) and salt with an alkaline earth metal (such as magnesium salt and calcium salt, etc.). More preferred examples of the “pharmacologically acceptable salt” are hydrochloride and oxalate etc.

- 25 Representative manufacturing methods for the compounds represented by the above formula (I) and (II) according to the present invention will be illustrated as hereunder.

Production process 1

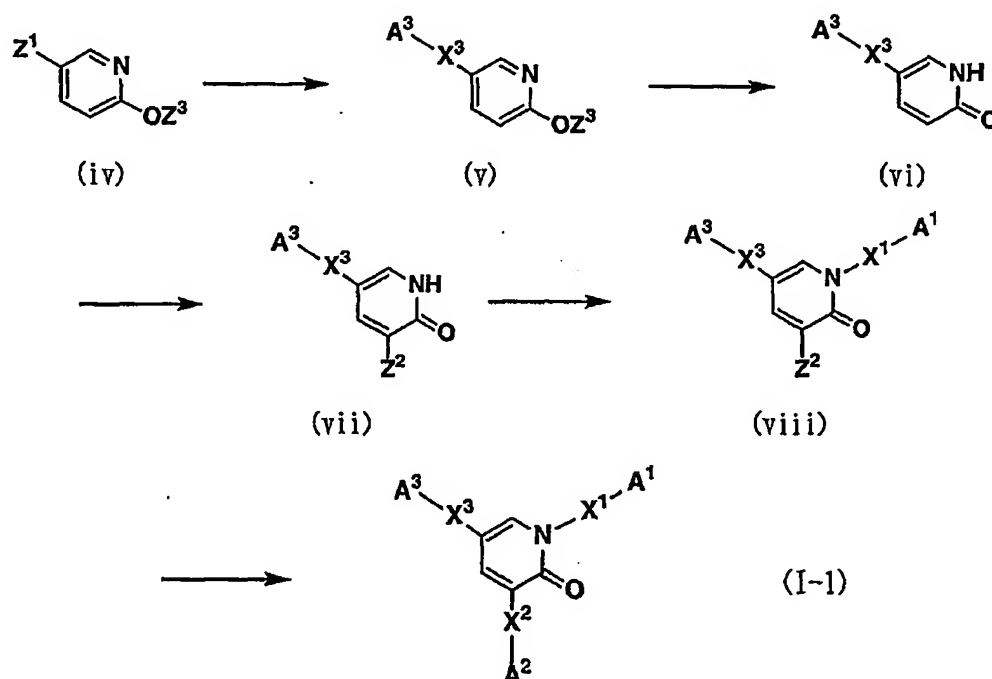
Wherein  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  may be the same as or different from each other and each indicates optionally substituted  $C_{3-8}$  cycloalkyl group, the  $C_{3-8}$  cycloalkenyl group, 5- to 14-membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group,  $C_{6-14}$  aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or 5- to 14-membered aromatic heterocyclic group;  $Z^1$  and  $Z^2$  are the same as or different from each other and each represents halogen atoms; and  $X^1$ ,  $X^2$  and  $X^3$  have the same meanings as defined above. In the present production process, the most preferable  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  are optionally substituted  $C_{6-14}$  aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or 5- to 14-membered aromatic heterocyclic group. The above-mentioned production process 1 is a process of producing the compound (I-1) which is related to the present invention, by introducing  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  in the pyridone compound which has the substituents  $Z^1$  and  $Z^2$ . Namely, the compound (I-1) which is related to the present invention can be produced by the process that the pyridone compound (i) which has the substituents  $Z^1$  and  $Z^2$  and an aryl boronic acid compound are provided to a coupling reaction using a copper compound to obtain the compound (ii), and then  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  are introduced in the compound (ii) by carrying out the coupling reaction with an organometallic reagent using a transition metal catalyst or an organoboron compound, preferably carrying out the coupling reaction with an aryl tin derivative, an aryl zinc derivative or an aryl boronic acid derivative, using a palladium catalyst. The preferable aryl boronic acid compound which is used for the reaction of producing the compound (ii) differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but the aryl boronic acid compound which has a group corresponding to  $A^1$  introduced as an aryl



group, such as preferably a phenyl boronic acid compound which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic boronic acid compound which may be optionally substituted, or the like, can be used. Preferable result can be also obtained by the present reaction in the presence of a base, and at this time, the base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like. When the base is used in the coupling reaction of the present reaction, it is not specifically limited, and preferably triethylamine, pyridine, tetramethylethylenediamine and the like. Preferable examples of the copper compound used include copper acetate, di- $\mu$ -hydroxo-bis[(N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine)copper (II)] chloride, and the like. The more preferable result can be obtained by carrying out the reaction of producing the compound (ii) from (i) in the presence of a solvent. The solvent used differs usually depending on a starting raw material, a reagent and the like, and is not specifically limited so long as it is inert to the reaction and dissolves the raw material in a certain amount. Preferably, dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran, ethyl acetate and the like may be proposed. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out under atmosphere of oxygen or in air flow, and good results (the reduction of the reaction time and the improvement of yield etc.) can be obtained thereby. The aryl tin compound, the aryl zinc compound or the aryl boronic acid compound which is used for the reaction of producing the compound (I-1) by introducing A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> in the compound (ii) differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but a phenyl tin compound which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic tin compound which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl zinc compound which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic zinc compound which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl boronic acid compound, a heterocyclic boronic acid compound which may be optionally substituted, an aryl tin compound, an aryl zinc compound or an aryl boronic acid compound which has a group corresponding to A<sup>2</sup> or A<sup>3</sup> introduced as an aryl group, can be preferably used. Preferable results can be also obtained by the present reaction in the presence of a base, and at this time, the base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like. Further, it is not specifically limited, unless the reaction is not disturbed, and preferably cesium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, and the like. The palladium catalyst used is not specifically limited in usual, and known palladium catalysts such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium and the like are preferably mentioned. The reaction of producing the compound (I-1) by introducing A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> in the compound (ii) is

preferably carried out in the presence of a solvent from the viewpoints of operation property and stirring property, and the solvent used is not specifically limited in usual, but dimethylformamide, toluene, xylene, benzene and the like are preferably mentioned. The reaction temperature is not specifically limited, and usually room temperature, or under refluxing by heating, and preferably 50 to 160°C. In addition to them, the compound (I-1) related to the present invention can be also produced by the process that the pyridone compound (iii) after introduction of A<sup>1</sup> and A<sup>2</sup> is introduced to an organoboron compound or an organometallic reagent, preferably a boronic acid compound, a tin compound or a zinc compound, and the derivative is provided to a coupling reaction with a halogenated aryl derivative using a transition metal catalyst, preferably a palladium catalyst.

#### Production process 2



15

Wherein X<sup>1</sup>, X<sup>2</sup>, X<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, Z<sup>1</sup> and Z<sup>2</sup> indicate the same meanings as defined above; and Z<sup>3</sup> indicates a protecting group of hydroxy group of an alcohol (for example, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a benzyl group and the like). In the present production process, the most preferable A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> are optionally substituted C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or 5- to 14-membered aromatic heterocyclic group. The compound (I-1) according to the present invention can be also produced by introducing A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> to the pyridine compound (IV) having substituents Z<sup>1</sup> and -OZ<sup>3</sup>. The reaction of producing the compound

20

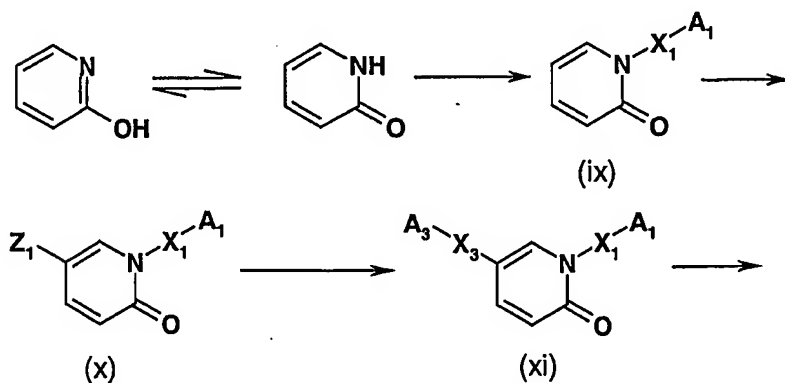
(V) by introducing  $A^3$  to the compound (IV) can be carried out by providing to the coupling reaction with an organometallic reagent or an organoboron compound using a transition metal catalyst, preferably by providing the compound (IV) to the coupling reaction with an aryl tin derivative, an aryl zinc derivative, or an aryl boronic acid derivative in the presence of a base, using a palladium catalyst. The aryl tin derivative, the aryl zinc derivative or the aryl boronic acid derivative used for the present reaction differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but a phenyl tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl-boronic acid derivative, a heterocyclic boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted, an aryl tin derivative, an aryl zinc derivative or an aryl boronic acid derivative which has a group corresponding to  $A^3$  introduced as an aryl group, can be preferably used. The base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but preferably cesium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, and the like. The palladium catalyst used is not specifically limited in usual, and known palladium complex such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium and the like are preferably mentioned. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out in the presence of a solvent from the viewpoints of operation property and stirring property. The solvent used differs depending on a starting material, a solvent used and the like, and those which dissolve the starting material to a certain degree are not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but dimethylformamide, toluene, xylene, benzene and the like are preferably mentioned. The reaction temperature is not specifically limited, and usually room temperature, or under refluxing by heating, and preferably 50 to 160°C. The reaction of producing the pyridone compound (vi) by de-protecting of  $Z^3$  can be carried out by some known processes, and for example, a conventional process described in T.W.Greene and P.G.M.Wuts "Protecting groups in organic synthesis 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (1991)" is mentioned as the representative process. The reaction of producing the pyridone compound (vii) by introducing the substituent  $Z^2$  to the compound (vi) can be usually carried out by a known halogenation method. The halogenating agent differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but a bromination agent such as acetic acid-bromine, N-bromosuccinimide or

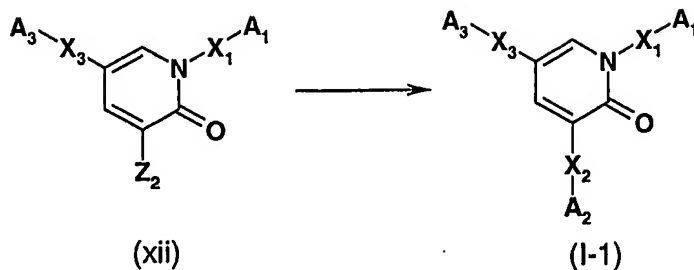
the like, an iodination agent such as iodine, N-iodosuccinimide or the like, and the like are preferably used. The compound (viii) can be produced by providing the compound (vii) and an aryl boronic acid derivative to the coupling reaction using a copper compound and by introducing A<sup>1</sup>. The aryl boronic acid derivative used is not specifically limited in usual, and an aryl boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted, and an aryl boronic acid derivative which has a group corresponding to A<sup>1</sup> introduced as an aryl group, can be used. Preferable result can be also obtained by the present reaction in the presence of a base, and at this time, the base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like. Further, the base is not specifically limited, and preferably triethylamine, pyridine, tetramethylethylenediamine and the like. Preferable examples of the copper compound used include copper acetate, di-μ-hydroxo-bis[(N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine)copper (II)] chloride, and the like. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out in the presence of a solvent. The solvent used differs usually depending on a starting raw material, a reagent and the like, and is not specifically limited so long as it is inert to the reaction and dissolves the starting materials in a certain amount, but is preferably dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran, ethyl acetate and the like. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out under atmosphere of oxygen or in air flow, and good results (the reduction of the reaction time and the improvement of yield etc.) can be obtained thereby. The final step of producing the compound (I-1) related to the present invention can be carried out by providing the compound (viii) to the coupling reaction with an organometallic reagent or an organoboron compound using a transition metal catalyst, preferably by providing to the coupling reaction with an aryl tin derivative, an aryl zinc derivative or an aryl boronic acid derivative using a palladium catalyst, and by introducing A<sup>2</sup> to the compound (viii). The aryl tin derivative, the aryl zinc derivative or the aryl boronic acid derivative which is used is not specifically limited usually, and a phenyl tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl boronic acid derivative, a heterocyclic boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted, an aryl tin derivative, an aryl zinc derivative or an aryl boronic acid derivative which has a group corresponding to A<sup>2</sup> introduced as an aryl group, can be preferably used. The sequential reaction of producing (I-1) from (viii) which was mentioned in the

production process 2 can also obtain a preferable result in the presence of a base, and at this time, the base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like. Further, it is not specifically limited, unless the reaction is not disturbed, and preferably cesium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, and the like. The palladium catalyst used is not specifically limited in usual, and known palladium catalysts such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium and the like are preferably mentioned.

Further, a more preferable result can be obtained by carrying out the present reaction in the presence of a solvent, and the solvent used is not specifically limited in usual, and the solvent used differs depending on a starting raw material, a reagent and the like, and the solvent which does not disturb the reaction and dissolves the starting raw material to a certain degree is not specifically limited, but is preferably dimethylformamide, toluene, xylene, benzene and the like. The reaction temperature is not specifically limited, and usually room temperature, or under refluxing by heating, and preferably 50 to 160°C. In addition to them, the compound (I-1) related to the present invention can be also produced by the process that the pyridone compound (viii) after introduction of  $A^1$  is introduced to an organoboron compound or an organometallic reagent, preferably a boronic acid compound, a tin compound or a zinc compound, and the derivative is provided to a coupling reaction with a halogenated aryl derivative using a transition metal catalyst, preferably a palladium catalyst.

### 20 Production process 3





Wherein  $X^1$ ,  $X^2$ ,  $X^3$ ,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$ ,  $Z^1$  and  $Z^2$  have the same meanings as defined above, and each of the most preferable group of  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  in the present production process is the  $C_{6-14}$  aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or the 5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group which may optionally have one or more substituents, respectively. The compound (I-1) according to the present invention can be also produced by introducing  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  to 2-hydroxypyridine. The reaction of producing the compound (ix) can be conducted by providing an aryl boronic acid derivative to the coupling reaction using a copper compound, the Ullmann reaction with a halogenated aryl derivative, or a substitution reaction for the halogenated aryl derivative and by introducing  $A^1$  to 2-hydroxypyridine. The aryl boronic acid derivative used in the coupling reaction differs usually depending on a starting raw material, a reagent and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed. The aryl boronic acid derivative having a group corresponding to  $A^1$  introduced as an aryl group such as a phenyl boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted, and the like can be preferably used. Preferable results can be also obtained by the present reaction in the presence of a base, and at this time, the base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like. Further, the base is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but is preferably triethylamine, pyridine, tetramethylethylenediamine and the like. Preferable examples of the copper compound used include copper acetate, di- $\mu$ -hydroxo-bis[(N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine) copper (II)] chloride, and the like. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out in the presence of a solvent. The solvent used differs usually depending on a starting raw material, a reagent and the like, and the solvent which does not disturb the reaction and dissolves the starting raw material to a certain degree is not specifically limited, but is preferably dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran, ethyl acetate and the like. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out under atmosphere of oxygen or in air flow, and good results (the reduction of the reaction time and the

improvement of yield etc.) can be obtained thereby. The Ullmann reaction is carried out at 60°C to under refluxing by heating, preferably 100 to 200°C in the presence of a base such as potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate or sodium acetate, using copper or a copper compound such as copper iodide, copper chloride, copper bromide or the like, which is not specifically limited usually. The solvent used differs depending on a starting raw material, a reagent and the like, and the solvent which does not disturb the reaction and dissolves the starting raw material to a certain degree is not specifically limited, but is preferably dimethylformamide, toluene, xylene, tetralin, dichlorobenzene, nitrobenzene and the like. The substitution reaction with the halogenated aryl derivative is not specifically limited, but carried out under ice-cooling to under refluxing by heating, preferably at room temperature to 60°C in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or dimethylformamide or the like, using a base such as potassium carbonate, sodium hydride, potassium hydride, sodium butoxide, or potassium butoxide or the like. The reaction of producing the compound (x) by introducing the substituent Z<sup>1</sup> to the compound (ix) can be usually carried out by known halogenation method. The halogenating agent used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically limited, unless the reaction is not disturbed, but a bromination agent such as acetic acid-bromine, N-bromosuccinimide or the like, an iodination agent such as iodine, N-iodosuccinimide or the like, and the like are preferably used. The reaction of producing the compound (xi) by introducing A<sup>3</sup> to the compound (x) can be usually carried out by providing the compound (x) to the coupling reaction with an organometallic reagent or an organoboron compound using a transition metal catalyst, preferably by providing it to the coupling reaction with an aryl tin derivative, an aryl zinc derivative, or an aryl boronic acid derivative in the presence of a base, using a palladium catalyst. The aryl tin derivative, the aryl zinc derivative or the aryl boronic acid derivative which is used for the present reaction is not specifically limited usually, but an aryl tin derivative, an aryl zinc derivative or an aryl boronic acid derivative having a group corresponding to A<sup>3</sup> introduced as an aryl group such as a phenyl tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl boronic acid derivative, a heterocyclic boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted, can be preferably used. The base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but

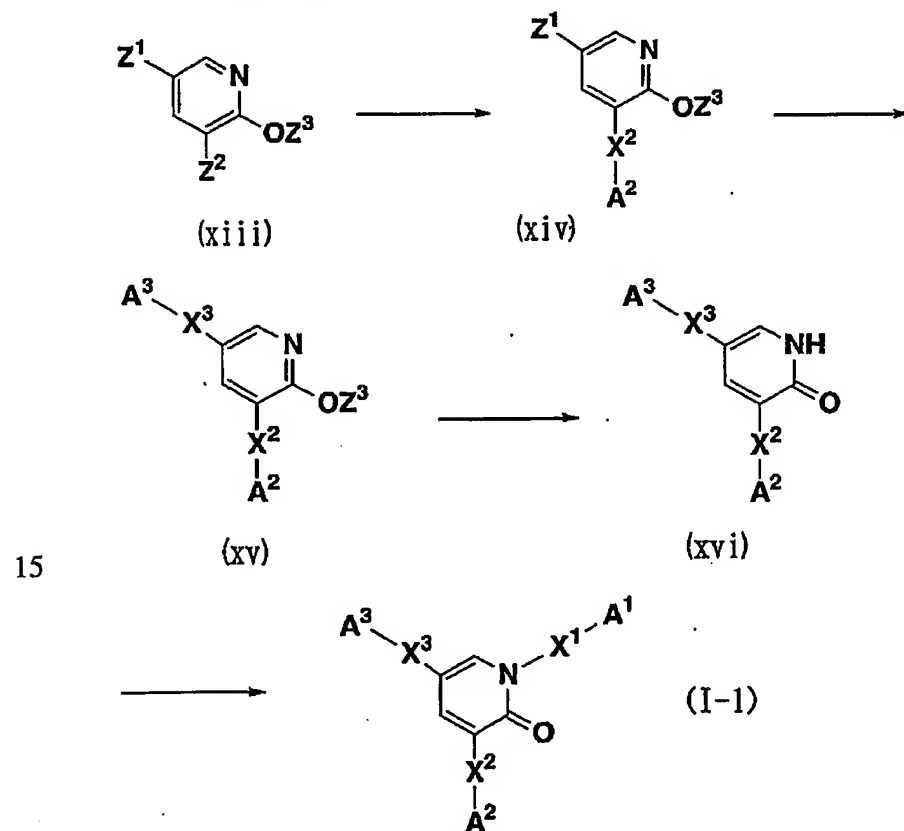
preferably cesium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, and the like. The palladium catalyst used is not specifically limited in usual, and known palladium catalysts such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium and the like are preferably mentioned.

Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out in the presence of a solvent from the viewpoints of operation property and stirring property. The solvent used differs depending on a starting material, a solvent used and the like, and the solvent which does not disturb the reaction and dissolves the starting material to a certain degree is not specifically limited, but is preferably dimethylformamide, toluene, xylene, benzene and the like. The reaction temperature is not specifically limited, and usually room temperature, or under refluxing by heating, and preferably 50 to 160°C. The reaction of producing the compound (xii) by introducing the substituent  $Z^2$  to the compound (xi) can be usually carried out by known halogenation method. The halogenating agent used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically limited, unless the reaction is not disturbed, but a bromination agent such as acetic acid-bromine, N-bromosuccinimide or the like, an iodination agent such as iodine, N-iodosuccinimide or the like, and the like are preferably used. The final step of producing the compound (I-1) related to the present invention can be carried out by providing the compound (xii) to the coupling reaction with an organometallic reagent or an organoboron compound using a transition metal catalyst, preferably by providing it to the coupling reaction with an aryl tin derivative, an aryl zinc derivative or an aryl boronic acid derivative using a palladium catalyst, and by introducing  $A^2$  to the compound (xii). The aryl tin derivative, the aryl zinc derivative or the aryl boronic acid derivative which is used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed. The aryl tin derivative, aryl zinc derivative or aryl boronic acid derivative having a group corresponding to  $A^2$  introduced as an aryl group, such as a phenyl tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl boronic acid derivative, a heterocyclic boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted, can be used. At this time, the base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but is preferably cesium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, and the like. The palladium catalyst used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not



specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but known palladium catalysts such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium and the like are mentioned. Further, a more preferable result can be obtained by carrying out the present reaction in the presence of a solvent, and the solvent used is not specifically limited in usual, but is preferably dimethylformamide, toluene, xylene, benzene and the like. The reaction temperature is not specifically limited, and usually room temperature, or under refluxing by heating, and preferably 50 to 160°C. In addition to them, the compound (I-1) related to the present invention can be also produced by the process that the compound (xii) is introduced to an organoboron compound or an organometallic reagent, preferably a boronic acid derivative, a tin compound or a zinc compound or the like, and the derivative is provided to a coupling reaction with a halogenated aryl derivative using a transition metal catalyst, preferably a palladium catalyst.

Production process 4



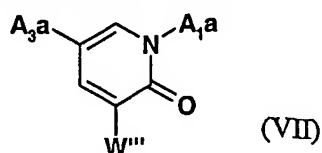
Wherein  $X^1$ ,  $X^2$ ,  $X^3$ ,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$ ,  $Z^1$ ,  $Z^2$  and  $Z^3$  have the same meanings as defined above, and each of the most preferable group of  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$  and  $A^3$  in the present production process is

the C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or the 5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group which may optionally have substituents, respectively. The compound (I-1) related to the present invention can be also produced by introducing A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> to the compound (xiii) having the substituents Z<sup>1</sup>, Z<sup>2</sup> and -OZ<sup>3</sup>. The reaction of producing the compound (xiv) by introducing A<sup>2</sup> to the compound (xiii) can be conducted by providing the compound (xiii) to the coupling reaction with an organometallic reagent or an organoboron compound using a transition metal catalyst, preferably by providing it to the coupling reaction with an aryl tin derivative, an aryl zinc derivative, or an aryl boronic acid derivative in the presence of a base, using a palladium catalyst. The aryl tin compound, aryl zinc compound or aryl boronic acid derivative used in the present reaction differs usually depending on a starting raw material, a reagent and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed. The aryl tin compound, aryl zinc compound or aryl boronic acid derivative having a group corresponding to A<sup>2</sup> introduced as an aryl group, such as a phenyl tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl boronic acid derivative, a heterocyclic boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted and the like can be used. The base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but is cesium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, and the like. The palladium catalyst used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but known palladium catalysts such as tetrakis(triphenyl)phosphine palladium and the like are mentioned. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out in the presence of a solvent from the viewpoints of operation property and stirring property. The solvent used differs depending on a starting material, a solvent used and the like, and the solvent which does not disturb the reaction and dissolves the starting material to a certain degree is not specifically limited, but is preferably dimethylformamide, toluene, xylene, benzene and the like. The reaction temperature is not specifically limited, and usually room temperature, or under refluxing by heating, and preferably 50 to 160°C. The reaction of producing the compound (xv) by introducing the substituent A<sup>3</sup> to the compound (xiv) can be carried out by providing the compound (xiv) to the coupling reaction with an organometallic reagent or an organoboron compound using a transition metal catalyst, preferably by providing it to

the coupling reaction with an aryl tin compound, aryl zinc compound, or aryl boronic acid derivative in the presence of a base, using a palladium catalyst. The aryl tin compound, aryl zinc compound or aryl boronic acid derivative used in the present reaction differs usually depending on a starting raw material, a reagent and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed. The aryl tin compound, aryl zinc compound or aryl boronic acid derivative having a group corresponding to  $A^3$  introduced as an aryl group, such as a phenyl tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic tin derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic zinc derivative which may be optionally substituted, a phenyl boronic acid derivative, a heterocyclic boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted and the like can be preferably used. The base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but is preferably cesium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, and the like. The palladium catalyst used is not specifically limited usually, but known palladium catalysts such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium and the like are preferably mentioned. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out in the presence of a solvent from the viewpoints of operation property and stirring property. The solvent used differs depending on a starting material, a solvent used and the like, and the solvent which does not disturb the reaction and dissolves the starting material to a certain degree is not specifically limited, but is preferably dimethylformamide, toluene, xylene, benzene and the like. The reaction temperature is not specifically limited, and usually room temperature, or under refluxing by heating, and preferably 50 to 160°C. The reaction of producing the pyridone compound (xvi) by de-protecting the removal of  $Z^3$  can be carried out by some known processes, and for example, a conventional process described in T.W.Greene and P.G.M.Wuts "Protecting groups in organic synthesis 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (1991)" is mentioned as the representative process. The final step of producing the compound (I-1) related to the present invention can be conducted by providing the compound (xvi) and an aryl boronic acid derivative to the coupling reaction using a copper compound, the Ullmann reaction with a halogenated aryl derivative, or a substitution reaction for the halogenated aryl derivative and by introducing  $A^1$ . The aryl boronic acid derivative used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed. The aryl boronic acid derivative having a group corresponding to  $A^1$  introduced as an aryl group, such as a

phenyl boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted and the like can be used. Preferable result can be also obtained by the present reaction in the presence of a base, and at this time, the base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like. Further, the base is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but is preferably triethylamine, pyridine, tetramethylethylenediamine and the like. Preferable examples of the copper compound used include copper acetate, di- $\mu$ -hydroxo-bis[(N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine) copper (II)] chloride, and the like. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out in the presence of a solvent. The solvent used differs usually depending on a starting raw material, a reagent and the like, and the solvent which does not disturb the reaction and dissolves the starting raw material to a certain degree is not specifically limited, but is preferably dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran, ethyl acetate and the like. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out under atmosphere of oxygen or in air flow, and good results (the reduction of the reaction time and the improvement of yield etc.) can be obtained thereby. The Ullmann reaction is carried out at 60°C to under refluxing by heating, preferably 100 to 200°C in the presence of a base such as potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate or sodium acetate, using copper or a copper compound such as copper iodide, copper chloride, copper bromide or the like, which is not specifically limited usually. The solvent used differs depending on a starting raw material, a reagent and the like, and the solvent which does not disturb the reaction and dissolves the starting raw material to a certain degree is not specifically limited, but is preferably dimethylformamide, toluene, xylene, tetralin, dichlorobenzene, nitrobenzene and the like. The substitution reaction with the halogenated aryl derivative is not specifically limited, but carried out under ice-cooling to under refluxing by heating, preferably at room temperature to 60°C in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or dimethylformamide or the like, using a base such as potassium carbonate, sodium hydride, potassium hydride, sodium butoxide, or potassium butoxide or the like.

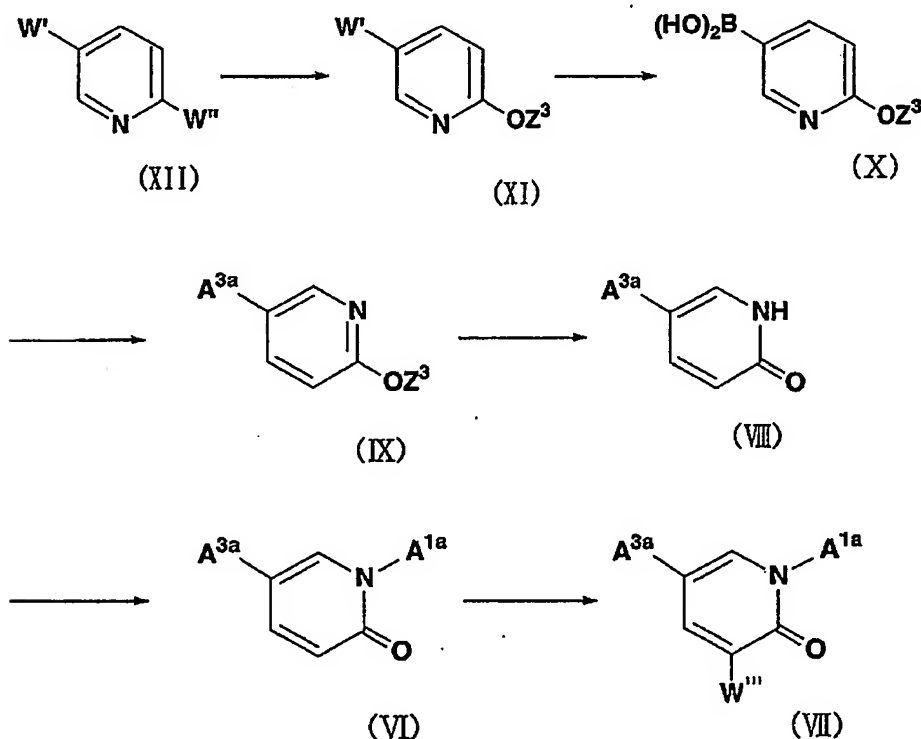
In the above production process, the production intermediate represented by the formula:



(Wherein  $A^{1a}$  and  $A^{3a}$  are the same as or different from each other and each indicate a  $C_{6-14}$  aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or 5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group which may be optionally substituted, respectively, and  $W'''$  indicates a halogen atom) can be also produced by the following method (Production process 5).

5

Production process 5



10

$W'$ ,  $W''$  and  $W'''$  in the above formula indicate the same or different halogen atom, and the most preferable atom is bromine atom.

15

The compound (XII) can be easily produced according to known methods or corresponding methods, and further, can be easily obtained as a commercially available substance. The step of producing the compound (XI) from the compound (XII) is a step of reacting the compound (XII) with the base represented by the formula  $Z^3OM$  ( $M$  indicates an alkali metal atom). The base differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but is preferably sodium alkoxide, and preferably sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide and the like in particular. In this case, it is preferable to carry out the reaction in an alcohol corresponding

to the alkoxide used, and for example, it is preferable to carry out in methanol in case of using sodium methoxide and ethanol in case of using sodium ethoxide, etc.

5 The step of producing the compound (X) from the compound (XI) is a step of reacting the compound (XI) with trimethoxyborane in the presence of a base. The base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but is preferably n-butyllithium and the like. The solvent used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and the solvent which does not disturb the reaction and dissolves the starting material to a  
10 certain degree is not specifically limited, but is preferably ethers such as tetrahydrofuran, and the like. When n-butyllithium is used as a base, the reaction can be terminated by an acid such as hydrochloric acid, or the like according to a conventional method.

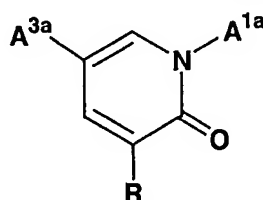
15 The step of producing the compound (IX) from the compound (X) is a step of carrying out the coupling reaction of the compound (X) with a halogenoaryl or a halogenoheteroaryl which corresponds to the substituent A<sup>3a</sup> introduced, in the presence of a base and a palladium catalyst and producing the compound (IX). The palladium catalyst used is not specifically limited, but palladium acetate/triphenylphosphine catalyst and the like can be mentioned as the preferable example. The base used differs depending on a starting raw  
20 material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but is preferably cesium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, and the like. Further, the present step is preferably carried out in the presence of a solvent from the viewpoints of operation property and stirring property. The solvent used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and the solvent which  
25 does not disturb the reaction and dissolves the starting material to a certain degree is not specifically limited, but is preferably 1,2-dimethoxyethane, dimethylformamide, toluene, xylene, benzene and the like. The reaction temperature is not specifically limited, and usually room temperature, or under refluxing by heating, and preferably 50 to 160°C.

30 The step of producing the compound (VIII) from the compound (IX) is a step of submitting to the reaction of protecting the removal of Z<sup>3</sup> of the compound (IX). The present step can be carried out by some known processes, and for example, a method of refluxing the compound (IX) by heating in the presence of an acid (preferably, hydrochloric acid and the

like) is mentioned. Additionally, for example, a conventional process described in T.W.Greene and P.G.M.Wuts "Protecting groups in organic synthesis 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (1991)" is mentioned as the representative process.

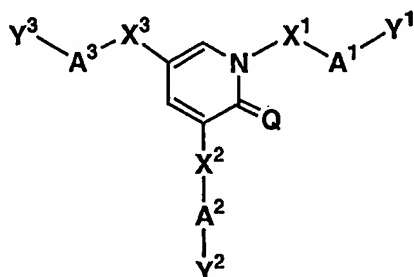
- 5 The step of producing the compound (VI) from the compound (VIII) is a step of submitting the compound (VIII) and the aryl boronic acid derivative represented by the formula  $A^{1a}B(OH)_2$  to the coupling reaction using a copper compound and introducing  $A^{1a}$ . The aryl boronic acid derivative used is not specifically limited usually. The aryl boronic acid derivative which has a group corresponding to  $A^{1a}$  introduced as an aryl group, such as a
- 10 phenyl boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted, a heterocyclic boronic acid derivative which may be optionally substituted and the like can be used. Preferable result can be also obtained by the present reaction in the presence of a base, and at this time, the base used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like. Further, the base is not specifically limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but is
- 15 preferably triethylamine, pyridine, tetramethylethylenediamine and the like. Preferable examples of the copper compound used include copper acetate, di- $\mu$ -hydroxobis[(N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine)copper (II)] chloride, and the like. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out in the presence of a solvent. The solvent used differs usually depending on a starting raw material, a reagent and the like,
- 20 and the solvent which does not disturb the reaction and dissolves the starting raw material to a certain degree is not specifically limited, but is preferably N,N-dimethylformamide, dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran, ethyl acetate and the like. Further, the present reaction is preferably carried out under atmosphere of oxygen or in air flow, and good results (the reduction of the reaction time and the improvement of yield etc.) can be obtained thereby.
- 25 The step of producing the compound (VII) from the compound (VI) is a step of submitting the compound (VI) to the halogenation reaction. The halogenation reaction can be usually carried out by known halogenation methods. The halogenating agent used differs depending on a starting raw material, a solvent used and the like, and is not specifically
- 30 limited unless the reaction is not disturbed, but is preferably a bromination agent such as acetic acid-bromine, N-bromosuccinimide or the like, an iodination agent such as iodine, N-iodosuccinimide or the like, and the like.

According to the above production process 5, the production intermediates (VI) and (VII) can be produced in high yield. Further, when the production intermediates of the compounds related to the present invention are produced according to the production processes, the contamination of a copper compound to the final product can be easily prevented, and the compounds of the present invention satisfying the point of safety (toxicity and the like) can be provided. Accordingly, the production processes are extremely excellent production processes from the viewpoints of yield and safety, experimentally and industrially. The novel compound represented by the formula:



(wherein A<sup>1a</sup> and A<sup>3a</sup> are the same as defined above; and R indicates hydrogen atom or a halogen atom) or a salt thereof is useful as the production intermediate in the production of the compound (I) according to the present invention or a salt thereof. In the formula (XIII), the preferable examples in A<sup>1a</sup> and A<sup>3a</sup> may be the same as or different from each other, and each includes phenyl group, pyridyl group, pyridazinyl group, pyrimidinyl group, pyrazinyl group, thienyl group, thiazolyl group, furyl group, naphthyl group, quinolyl group, iso-quinolyl group, indolyl group, benzimidazolyl group, benzothiazolyl group, benzoxazolyl group, imidazopyridyl group, carbazolyl group etc., which may optionally have one or more substituents, respectively. The more preferable examples may be the same as or different from each other, and each includes a phenyl group, pyridyl group, pyrimidinyl group, thienyl group, furyl group etc., which may optionally have one or more substituents, respectively. Further, the preferable examples in R in particular are hydrogen atom or bromine atom.

The substituents on A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> in the compound represented by the formula:





(wherein Q, X<sup>1</sup>, X<sup>2</sup>, X<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> have the same meanings as defined above; Y<sup>1</sup>, Y<sup>2</sup> and Y<sup>3</sup> indicates the same or different substituent; and each of the most preferable group in A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> is a C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or 5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group which may optionally have one or more substituents, respectively) can be converted by various reactions. For example, the representative processes are as below.

5 (1) When Y<sup>1</sup>, Y<sup>2</sup> and/or Y<sup>1</sup>, Y<sup>2</sup> and/or Y<sup>3</sup> are/is nitro group(s), various reactions are known for changing to a functional group from a nitro group, although there is no particular limitation for the method and for the resulting substance, a method of changing to an amine derivative by a reduction reaction may be exemplified. Although there is usually no

10 particular limitation for the reduction condition, preferred conditions are a method where iron, zinc or tin is used under acidic conditions, a hydrogenation method where palladium, rhodium, ruthenium, platinum or a complex thereof is used as a catalyst. When the amine derivative produced by the said reduction reaction is used, it is possible to further change to an amide compound, a carbamate compound, a sulfonamide compound, a halogen

15 compound, a substituted amine compound etc., easily. (2) When Y<sup>1</sup>, Y<sup>2</sup> and/or Y<sup>3</sup> are/is alkoxy group(s), an example for changing to a functional group from an alkoxy group is a method to change to an alcohol derivative by means of deprotection. The alcohol derivative which is prepared by the said method may be easily changed to an ester compound by a dehydrating condensation with carboxylic acid derivative or by a reaction

20 with an acid chloride or may be easily changed to an ether compound by a *Mitsunobu* reaction or by a condensation reaction with a halogen compound. (3) When Y<sup>1</sup>, Y<sup>2</sup> and/or Y<sup>3</sup> are/is aldehyde group(s), various reactions are known for changing to a functional group from an aldehyde group and, although there is no particular limitation for the method therefor and the resulting substance by the change, an example is a method of

25 changing to a carboxylic acid derivative by an oxidation reaction. The carboxylic acid derivative prepared by the said method may be easily changed further to an ester compound, a ketone compound, etc. In addition, starting from the said aldehyde derivative, it is possible to easily manufacture an alcohol derivative by a reduction reaction, an amine derivative by a reductive amination reaction, a secondary alcohol compound by an addition reaction with an organic metal reagent and various alkyl

30 derivatives by a Wittig reaction. (4) When Y<sup>1</sup>, Y<sup>2</sup> and/or Y<sup>3</sup> are/is halogen atom(s), an example for changing to a functional group from a halogen atom as substituents is a method of changing to a nitrile derivative by a substitution reaction. Besides the above, it

is also possible to easily change to various kinds of compounds via, for example, an organolithium compound, an organomagnesium compound, an organotin compound or an organoboronic acid derivative etc.

5 The above-mentioned methods are the methods for the manufacture of the compound (I) of the present invention. The starting compound in the above-mentioned methods may form a salt or a hydrate and there is no particular limitation for such salt and hydrate so far as they do not inhibit the reaction. When the compound (I) of the present invention is obtained in a free substance, it may be changed to a state of a salt by conventional methods. Further, various isomers (for example, a geometrical isomer, an  
10 enantiomer based on an asymmetric carbon, a rotamer, a stereoisomer, a tautomer, and the like) which are obtained for the compound (I) related to the present invention are purified by using usual separation procedures, for example, such as recrystallization, a diastereomer salt method, an enzymolysis method, various chromatographies (for example, thin layer chromatography, column chromatography, gas chromatography, and the like), and can be  
15 separated.

The present invention includes within its scope pharmaceutically acceptable compositions useful in treating demyelinating disorders which comprise an inhibitor of the present invention. The inhibitor will usually be provided in combination with a  
20 pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. It may be used in any suitable form, provided that it can still act in inhibiting the interaction of glutamate with the AMPA receptor complex. For example, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, hydrates, etc. may often be used.

25 A pharmaceutical composition within the scope of the present invention may be adapted for administration by any appropriate route, for example by the oral (including buccal or sublingual), rectal, nasal, topical (including buccal, sublingual or transdermal), vaginal or parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous or intradermal) routes.  
30 Such a composition may be prepared by any method known in the art of pharmacy, for example by admixing one or more active ingredients with a suitable carrier. Preferably it will be provided in unit dosage form. It will normally be provided in a sealed, sterile container e.g. in an ampoule, a vial, a bottle, a blister pack, etc.

Different drug delivery systems can be used to administer pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention, depending upon the desired route of administration. Such systems include tablets, diluted powder, fine granules, granules, coated tablets, capsules, syrup, troche, inhalation preparation, suppositories, injections, ointments, eye ointments, eye drops, nasal preparations, ear drops, cataplasma and lotions by means of conventional methods. In the manufacture of the pharmaceutical preparations, it is possible to use commonly used fillers, binders, disintegrating agent, lubricants, coloring agents, corrigents and, if necessary, stabilizers, emulsifiers, absorption promoters, surfactant, pH adjusting agents, antiseptics, antioxidants, etc. and, after compounding with the ingredients commonly used as materials for the pharmaceutical preparations, it is made into pharmaceutical preparations by a common method. Examples of the components therefor are 1) animal and plant oil such as soybean oil, beef tallow and synthetic glyceride; 2) hydrocarbon such as liquid paraffin, squalane and solid paraffin; 3) ester oil such as octyldodecyl myristate and isopropyl myristate; 4) higher alcohol such as cetostearyl alcohol and behenyl alcohol; 5) silicone resin; 6) silicone oil; 7) surfactant such as polyoxyethylene fatty acid ester, sorbitan fatty acid ester, glycerol fatty acid ester, polyoxyethylene sorbitan fatty acid ester, polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oil and polyoxyethylene-polyoxypropylene block copolymer; 8) water-soluble high-molecular substance such as hydroxyethyl cellulose, polyacrylic acid, carboxyvinyl polymer, polyethylene glycol, polyvinylpyrrolidone and methylcellulose; 9) lower alcohol such as ethanol and isopropanol; 10) polyhydric alcohol such as glycerol, propylene glycol, dipropylene glycol and sorbitol; 11) saccharide such as glucose and sucrose; 12) inorganic powder such as silicic acid anhydride, aluminum magnesium silicate and aluminum silicate; 13) and pure water. Applicable examples of (1) a filler are lactose, corn starch, pure sugar, glucose, mannitol, sorbitol, crystalline cellulose and silicon dioxide; those of (2) a binder are polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinyl ether, methyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose, gum arabic, tragacanth, gelatin, shellac, hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, polypropylene glycol-polyoxyethylene block copolymer, meglumine, calcium citrate, dextrin and pectin; those of (3) a disintegrating agent are starch, agar, gelatin powder, crystalline cellulose, calcium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, calcium citrate, dextrin, pectin and carboxymethyl cellulose calcium; those of (4) a lubricant are magnesium stearate, talc, polyethylene glycol, silica and hydrogenated plant

oil; those of (5) a coloring agent are those which are allowed to add to pharmaceuticals; those of (6) a corrigent are cocoa powder, menthol, aromatic powder, peppermint oil, borneol and cinnamon powder; and those of (7) an antioxidant are those which are permitted to be added to pharmaceuticals, such as ascorbic acid,  $\alpha$ -tocopherol and the like, are respectively used.

(1) In the manufacture of preparations for oral use, the compound of the present invention or a pharmacologically acceptable salt is mixed with a filler and, if necessary, further with a binder, a disintegrating agent, a lubricant, a coloring agent, a corrigent, etc. and the mixture is made into diluted powder, fine particles, granules, tablets, coated tablets, capsules, etc. by a common method. (2) In case of tablets and coated tablets, there is of course no problem that such tablets and granules are sugar-coated, gelatin-coated, or appropriately coated upon necessity. (3) In case of the manufacture of liquid preparations such as syrup, injection preparations and eye drops, a pH adjusting agent, a solubilizer, an isotoning agent, etc. and, if necessary, a solubilizing aid, a stabilizer, buffer, suspending agent, antioxidant etc. are added, and then made into pharmaceutical preparations by a common method. It can be made as a freeze drying product, and injections can be dosed in vena, subcutis, and muscle. Preferable examples in a suspending agent include methyl cellulose, polysorbate 80, hydroxyethyl cellulose, gum arabic, tragacanth powder, sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate, and the like; preferable examples in a resolving aid include polyoxyethylene hardened castor oil, polysorbate 80, nicotinic acid amide, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate, and the like; preferable examples in a stabilizer include sodium sulfite, meta sodium sulfite, ether, and the like; preferable examples in a preservative include methyl p-oxybenzoate, ethyl p-oxybenzoate, sorbic acid, phenol, cresol, chlorocresol and the like. Further, (4) in case of external use, there is no particular limitation for a method of manufacturing a pharmaceutical preparation, but a common method is used for the manufacture. Thus, with regard to a base material used, various materials which are commonly used for pharmaceuticals, quasi drugs, cosmetics, etc. may be used. Specific examples of the base material used are animal/plant oil, mineral oil, ester oil, waxes, higher alcohols, fatty acids, silicone oil, surfactant, phospholipids, alcohols, polyhydric alcohols, water-soluble high-molecular substances, clay minerals and pure water and, if necessary, it is possible to add pH adjusting agent, antioxidant, chelating agent, antiseptic antifungal, coloring agent,

perfume, etc. If necessary, it is further possible to compound other components such as a component having a differentiation-inducing action, blood flow promoter, bactericide, anti-inflammatory agent, cell activator, vitamins, amino acid, moisturizer and keratin solubilizing agent.

5

Dose of the pharmaceutical agent according to the present invention varies depending upon degree of symptom, age, sex, body weight, dosage form, type of salt, sensitivity to the pharmaceuticals, specific type of the disease, etc. and, in the case of adults, the daily dose is usually about 30 $\mu$ g to 10 g, preferably, 100 $\mu$ g to 5 g or, more preferably, 100 $\mu$ g to 100 mg in the case of oral administration while, in the case of administration by injection, it is usually about 30 $\mu$ g to 1 g, preferably 100 $\mu$ g to 500 mg or, more preferably, 100 $\mu$ g to 30 mg. That is administered once daily or dividedly for several times a day.

10

#### Examples

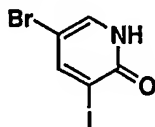
15

The following Reference Examples, Examples and *in vivo* Examples are exemplary, and not intended to limit the present invention. One skilled in the art may make various variations of the Reference Examples, Examples and *in vivo* Examples as well as of the claims of the invention to fully utilize the invention. These variations shall be included in claims of the invention.

20

#### Referential Example 1

##### 5-Bromo-3-iodo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one



25

2-Amino-5-bromopyridine (CAS No. 1072-97-5) (300 g) was dissolved in a mixed solvent consisting of 1000 ml of acetic acid and 200 ml of water, 30 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid were gradually dropped thereinto under stirring. Then, 79.1 g of periodic acid hydrate and 176 g of iodine were added thereto, followed by stirring at 80°C for 4 hours. To the reaction mixture were added periodic acid hydrate (40g) and iodine (22g), followed by further stirring at 80°C for 2 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction

30

3  
mixture was poured onto ice (3000ml) and neutralized to pH 7.0 with 5N aqueous sodium hydroxide. The resulting crystals were collected by filtration, dissolved in a mixed solvent of ethyl acetate/diethyl ether, successively washed with aqueous sodium thiosulfate, water, 1N aqueous sodium hydroxide and brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate.

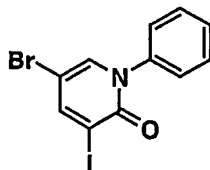
5 Then, the solvent was evaporated, to give 392g of 2-amino-5-bromo-3-iodopyridine (yield: 76%). 2-Amino-5-bromo-3-iodopyridine (100 g) was gradually added to 300 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid under ice-cooling. After the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, it was ice-cooled again. 35 g of sodium nitrite were gradually added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature for 3 days and nights.

10 The reaction solution was poured onto ice (3000 ml) and neutralized to pH 4.0 with sodium hydroxide. The resulting crystals were collected by filtration, washed with water and warm air-dried at 60°C for one day and night, to give 102 g (quantitative) of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.60 (d, 1H), 8.14 (d, 1H).

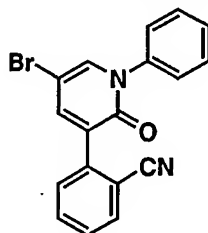
15 Referential Example 2.

5-Bromo-1-phenyl-3-iodo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

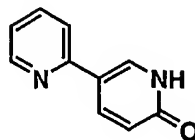


20 5-Bromo-3-iodo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (10.0 g) obtained in Referential Example 1, 10.0 g of phenylboronic acid and 8.1 g of copper acetate were suspended in 500 ml of dichloromethane. 15 ml of triethylamine were added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature for 5 days and nights. To the reaction solution were added 200 ml of water and 50 ml of aqueous ammonia, followed by stirring vigorously. Then the insoluble  
25 matters were filtered off through Celite, the filtrate was extracted with dichloromethane, the extract was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/hexane, to give 6.54 g (yield: 52%) of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.34-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.53 (d, 1H),  
30 8.10 (d, 1H).

Referential Example 3.5-Bromo-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 5 5-Bromo-1-phenyl-3-iodo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (11.69 g) obtained in Referential Example 2, 8.0 g of 2-(2-cyanophenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborinate and 16.0 g of cesium carbonate were suspended in 150 ml of dimethylformamide. 3.0 g of tetrakis(triphenyl)phosphine palladium were added thereto, followed by stirring at 80°C in nitrogen atmosphere for 2 hours. The reaction solution was poured into water, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, the extract was successively washed with water and brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then, the solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), followed by recrystallizing from ethyl acetate/hexane, to give 5.67 g (yield: 52%) of the title compound.
- 10
- 15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.42-7.54 (m, 6H), 7.61-7.65 (m, 4H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.74-7.77 (m, 1H).

Referential Example 4.5-(2-Pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

20

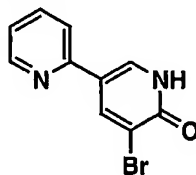
- 2,5-Dibromopyridine [CAS No. 624-28-2] (400 g) was added to 3500 ml of a 28% methanolic solution of sodium methoxide, the mixture was stirred at 60°C for 3 hours and allowed to cool, the reaction solution was poured into 3 liters of water, the mixture was extracted with 9000 ml of diethyl ether, the extract was washed with a saturated saline solution for three times and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was
- 25

evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in 2 liters of dimethylformamide, 900 g of tri-N-butyl-(2-pyridyl) tin [CAS No. 59020-10-9] and 20 g of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium and mixture was stirred at 120°C in a nitrogen atmosphere for 3 hours. The reaction solution was allowed to cool and poured into 3 liters of water, the mixture was extracted with 10 liters of diethyl ether, the extract was successively washed with a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and a saturated saline solution and the solvent was evaporated *in vacuo*. A 48% aqueous solution (800 ml) of hydrogen bromide was added to the residue and the mixture was stirred at 110°C for 3 hours. After allowing to cool, the reaction solution was washed with 3 liters of diethyl ether, poured into 2 liters of ice, adjusted to pH 11.0 with a 5N sodium hydroxide solution and washed with 3 liters of diethyl ether again. The aqueous layer was adjusted to pH 7.0 and extracted with dichloromethane. The crude crystals prepared by evaporating the solvent *in vacuo* were washed with a mixed solvent consisting of diethyl ether and hexane to give 201.5 g (yield: 69%) of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.72 (d, 1H), 7.20 (ddd, 1H), 7.50-7.54 (m, 1H), 7.73 (dt, 1H), 8.12-8.15 (m, 1H), 8.19 (dd, 1H), 8.60-8.64 (m, 1H).

Referential Example 5.

3-Bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

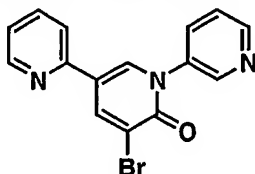


5-(2-Pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (201.5 g) obtained in Referential Example 4 was dissolved in 1300 ml of dimethylformamide, 208.3 g of N-bromosuccinimide were added thereto and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into 4 liters of ice water and the precipitate was filtered and dried with warm air at 50°C for two days and nights to give 230 g (yield: 79%) of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.21-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.52 (d, 1H), 7.75 (dt, 1H), 8.21 (d, 1H), 8.61-8.64 (m, 1H), 8.67 (d, 1H).

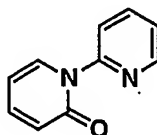
Referential Example 6.



3-Bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

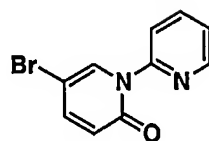
Dichloromethane (300 ml) was added to 18.75 g of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one obtained in Referential Example 5 and 18.36 of 3-pyridineboronic acid, then 3.47 g of di- $\mu$ -hydroxo-bis[(N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine) copper (II)] chloride were added and the mixture was stirred in an oxygen atmosphere for 4 days and nights. The reaction solution was purified by an NH silica gel short column (eluted by ethyl acetate), the solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* and the resulting crude crystals were washed with diethyl ether to give 24.26 g (yield: 99%) of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>);  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.23-7.26(m, 1H), 7.47-7.51(m, 1H), 7.52-7.56(m, 1H), 7.77 (dt, 1H), 7.87-7.91 (m, 1H), 8.19 (d, 1H), 8.53 (d, 1H), 8.59-8.62 (m, 1H), 8.71-8.75 (m, 2H).

15 Referential Example 7.1-(2-Pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25ml of a dimethylformamide solution containing 4.00g of 2(1H)-pyridone and 8.00g of 2-bromopyridine was incorporated with 3.80g of potassium carbonate and 0.51g of cuprous iodide, followed by stirring at 120°C for 2 hours. After the mixture was returned to room temperature, water was added thereto. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, and the ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and brine, and then dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane=1:1), to give 1.58g of the title compound as a pale yellow wax.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>);  $\delta$ (ppm) 6.31(dt, 1H), 6.67(d, 1H), 7.33(ddd, 1H), 7.40(ddd, 1H), 7.82-7.90(m, 2H), 7.96(dd, 1H), 8.57(dd, 1H).

Referential Example 8.1-(2-Pyridyl)-5-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

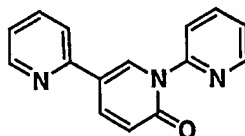
5

Under ice-cooling, 15ml of a dimethylformamide solution containing 1.50g of 1-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was incorporated with 1.60g of N-bromosuccinic acid imide. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, and then diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, and then dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane=1:3), to give 1.13g of the title compound as a pale brown powder.

10

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.57(d,1H), 7.34(ddd,1H), 7.42(dd,1H), 7.85(dt,1H), 7.97(dd,1H), 8.10(d,1H), 8.57(dd,1H).

15

Referential Example 9.1-(2-Pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

2.5ml of a dimethylformamide solution containing 0.10g of 1-(2-Pyridyl)-5-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 0.30g of 2-tributyl stannyl pyridine was incorporated with 0.05g of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium, followed by stirring at 130° for 2 hours. The mixture was returned to room temperature, followed by diluting with water and extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, and then dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate), to give 0.076g of the title compound as a pale yellow powder.

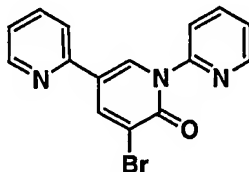
25

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.77(d,1H), 7.22(dd,1H), 7.36(dd,1H), 7.61(d,1H),

7.76(dt,1H), 7.87(dt,1H), 7.97(d,1H), 8.12(dd,1H), 8.60-8.65(m,2H), 8.67(d,1H).

Referential Example 10.

1-(2-Pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-3-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one



5

2ml of a dimethylformamide solution containing 0.07g of 1-(2-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was incorporated with 0.07g of N-bromosuccinic acid imide, under stirring and ice-cooling. After stirring the mixture at room temperature for 2 hours, it was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, and then dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane=3:1), to give 0.05g of the title compound as a pale brown powder.

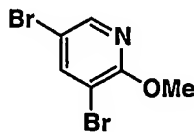
10

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz,DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.33(ddd, 1H), 7.58(ddd, 1H), 7.83-7.88(m, 2H), 7.97(dd, 1H), 8.07(dt, 1H), 8.59-8.62(m, 1H), 8.65-8.80(m, 1H), 8.72(d, 1H), 8.81(d, 1H).

15

Referential Example 11.

3,5-Dibromo-2-methoxypyridine

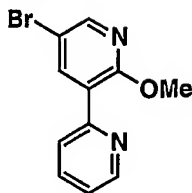


20

80ml of a 28% sodium methoxide solution was incorporated with 30.0g of 2,3,5-tribromopyridine under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at 50°C for 2 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water and extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane=1:20), to give 18.5g of the title compound.

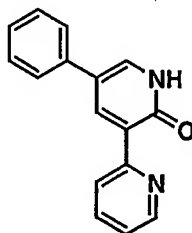
25

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.99(s,3H), 7.93(d,1H), 8.14(d,1H).

Referential Example 12.3-(2-Pyridyl)-5-bromo-2-methoxypyridine

- 5 100ml of a dimethylformamide solution containing 6.3g of 3,5-dibromo-2-methoxypyridine and 8.1g of 2-tributyl stannyl pyridine was incorporated with 1.0g of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium, followed by stirring at 120°C for 2 hours in nitrogen atmosphere. After the mixture was returned to room temperature, the solvent was evaporated, and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was
- 10 washed with water and brine, and then dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane=1:3), to give 2.8g of the title compound as a pale yellow powder.
- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.02(s,3H), 7.31(dd,1H), 7.80(dt,1H), 8.02(ddd,1H), 8.25(d,1H), 8.40(d,1H), 8.71-8.74(m,1H).

15 Referential Example 13.

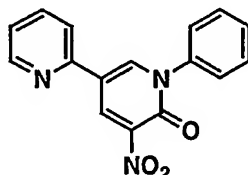
3-(2-Pyridyl)-5-phenyl-2-(1H)-pyridone

- A mixture of 1.0g of 3-(2-pyridyl)-5-bromo-2-methoxypyridine, 0.9g of phenylboronic acid, 0.3g of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium and 2ml of triethylamine was stirred
- 20 at 120°C for 1.5 hours in 30ml of xylene in nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was returned to room temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was incorporated with 47% hydrobromic acid and heated at 70°C for 1 hour. The reaction solution was ice-cooled, diluted with water, and neutralized with potassium carbonate.
- 25 The resulting precipitates were collected by filtration, washed with water and ether, and then air-dried, to give 0.5g of the title compound as a pale yellow powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.30-7.37(m, 2H), 7.43(dd, 2H), 7.62(d, 2H), 7.82-7.90(m, 1H), 7.87(d, 1H), 8.64-8.69(m, 2H), 8.57(d, 1H), 12.30(brs, 1H).

Referential Example 14.

5 1-Phenyl-3-nitro-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one



(14a) 3-Nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5g of 2-hydroxy-3-nitropyridine, 7.14g of phenylboronic acid, 2.6g of copper (II) acetate, 9.9ml of triethylamine and 5.8ml of pyridine were added to 100ml of tetrahydrofuran, followed by stirring overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into aqueous ammonia, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, dried, and concentrated. The residue was suspended into ether, and collected by filtration, to give 4.71g of the title compound.

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.39(dd, 1H), 7.36-7.40(m, 2H), 7.49-7.54(m, 3H), 7.73(dd, 1H), 8.38(dd, 1H).

(14b) 5-Bromo-3-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10ml of a dimethylformamide solution containing 1g of 3-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was incorporated with 988mg of N-bromosuccinimide, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. Further, it was stirred at 50°C for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water, and the resulting precipitates were collected by filtration, to give 1.27g of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.36-7.39(m, 2H), 7.50-7.57(m, 3H), 7.88(d, 1H), 8.42(d, 1H).

(14c) 3-Nitro-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25 1.27g of 5-bromo-3-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 2.38g of 2-tri-n-butyl stannyl pyridine and 248mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium were added to 20ml of xylene, followed by stirring at 120°C overnight in nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane system), to give 30 638mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) ; δ(ppm) 7.28(ddd, 1H), 7.45-7.63(m, 6H), 7.80(dt, 1H), 8.61(ddd, 1H), 8.63(d, 1H), 9.03(d, 1H).

Referential Example 15.

5 3-Amino-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

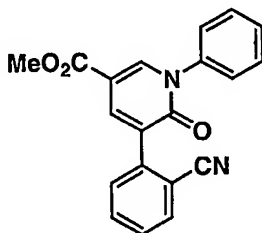


100mg of 10% palladium-carbon was added to 20ml of an ethanol solution containing 546mg of 3-nitro-1-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, followed by stirring overnight in hydrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was filtered through silica gel and concentrated, to give 411mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.36-4.42(m, 1H), 7.18(dd, 1H), 7.28(d, 1H), 7.44-7.54(m, 6H), 7.61(d, 1H), 7.70(dt, 1H), 8.57-8.60(m, 1H).

15 Referential Example 16.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one



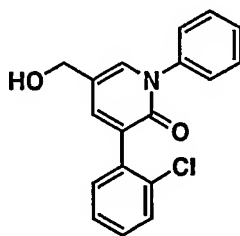
6g of methyl 5-bromo-6-hydroxynicotinate synthesized by a known method from 6-hydroxynicotinic acid, and 6.3g of phenylboronic acid were dissolved in 200ml of tetrahydrofuran. To the mixture were added 939mg of copper acetate and 1ml of pyridine, followed by stirring at room temperature for 3 nights. Aqueous ammonia was added to the reaction solution, and the solution was extracted with chloroform. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue obtained as a solid was washed with diethyl ether, to give 7.35g of 3-bromo-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one as white

crystals. 5g of the product was dissolved in 100ml of dimethylformamide, followed by adding 4.6g of 2-(2-cyanophenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborinate, 7.9g of cesium carbonate and 375mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium, and stirring at 140°C for 1 hour in nitrogen atmosphere. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was poured into water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. Then, the extract was successively washed with water and brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then, the solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 3.23g of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.89 (s, 3H), 7.42-7.55 (m, 6H), 7.61-7.66 (m, 2H), 7.75 (dd, 1H), 8.14 (d, 1H), 8.35 (d, 1H).

#### Referential Example 17.

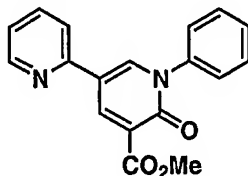
##### 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-hydroxymethyl-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one



36mg of 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methoxycarbonyl-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one synthesized by the method of Referential Example 3 from 3-bromo-5-methoxycarbonyl-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 2-chlorophenylboronic acid, was dissolved in 20ml of toluene. After cooling to -78°C, 0.1ml diisobutyl aluminum hydride (1.5M tetrahydrofuran solution) was added dropwise thereto. While heating from -78°C to room temperature, the mixture was stirred overnight. Then, 1N hydrochloric acid was added thereto, followed by stirring. The mixture was neutralized with an aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate, and then extracted with ethyl acetate. Then, the extract was successively washed with water and brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then, the solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 12mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.48 (s, 2H), 7.25-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.37-7.51 (m, 8H). ESI-Mass; 312 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

#### Referential Example 18.

3-Methoxycarbonyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

4.5g of methyl 5-bromo-2-hydroxynicotinate synthesized by a known method from 2-hydroxynicotinic acid, and 4.7g of phenylboronic acid were dissolved in 200ml of tetrahydrofuran. To the mixture were added 705mg of copper acetate and 1ml of pyridine, followed by stirring at room temperature for 3 nights in a flow of air. Aqueous ammonia water was added to the reaction solution, and the solution was extracted with chloroform. The organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue obtained as a solid was washed with diethyl ether, to obtain 3.59g of 5-bromo-3-methoxycarbonyl-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one as white crystals. 3.2g of the product was dissolved in 100ml of dimethylformamide, to which 7.7g of tri-N-butyl-(2-pyridyl)tin [CAS No.59020-10-9] and 240mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium were added, followed by stirring at 110°C for 3 hours in nitrogen atmosphere. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction solution was poured into water, extracted with ethyl acetate. Then, the extract was successively washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then filtered through NH silica gel and silica gel. Then, the filtrate was evaporated, and the resulting precipitates were washed with ether and hexane, and dried, to give 1.59g of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.95 (s, 3H), 7.22 (ddd, 1H), 7.42-7.54 (m, 5H), 7.62 (dt, 1H), 7.76 (td, 1H), 8.52 (d, 1H), 8.58 (ddd, 1H), 8.85 (d, 1H).

Referential Example 19.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one





(19a) 5-Nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5.93g of the title compound was obtained in accordance with the method used for Referential Example (14a), from 5g of 2-hydroxy-5-nitropyridine.

- 5  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 6.67(d, 1H), 7.39-7.43(m, 2H), 7.53-7.59(m, 3H), 8.18(dd, 1H), 8.68(dd, 1H).

(19b) 3-Bromo-5-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

4.72g of the title compound was obtained in accordance with the method used for Referential Example (14b), from 5.93g of 5-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one.

- 10  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.38-7.42(m, 2H), 7.54-7.58(m, 3H), 8.59-8.61(m, 1H), 8.66-8.68(m, 1H).

(19c) 5-Nitro-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

758mg of the title compound was obtained in accordance with the method used for Referential Example 3, from 3g of 3-bromo-5-nitro-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one.

- 15  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.47-7.63(m, 7H), 7.68(dt, 1H), 7.80(ddd, 1H), 8.38(d, 1H), 8.78(d, 1H).

Referential Example 20.

5-Amino-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one



20

414mg of the title compound was obtained in accordance with the method used for Referential Example 15, from 708mg of 5-nitro-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one.

- 25  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 6.99(d, 1H), 7.39-7.49(m, 7H), 7.60(dt, 1H), 7.73(d, 1H), 7.75(d, 1H).

Example 1.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-nitrophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5-Bromo-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (100 mg), 60 mg of 2-nitrophenylboronic acid and 130 mg of cesium carbonate were suspended in 10 ml of dimethylformamide, then 20 mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium were added and the mixture was stirred at 120°C in a nitrogen atmosphere for 4 hours. After allowing to cool, the reaction solution was poured into water, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, the extract was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (hexane-ethyl acetate system) to give 35 mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.40-7.80 (m, 14H), 7.97 (dd, 1H).

#### Example 2.

##### 5-(2-Aminophenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-nitrophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (32 mg) was dissolved in 15 ml of ethyl acetate, 5 mg of 10% palladium-carbon (water-containing substance) were added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature in a hydrogen atmosphere for 15 minutes. The catalyst was filtered off and the solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* to give 20 mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.95 (bs, 2H), 6.76 (dd, 1H), 6.80 (dt, 1H), 7.14 (dd, 1H), 7.17 (dt, 1H), 7.41-7.55 (m, 6H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.62 (dt, 1H), 7.74-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.88 (d, 1H).

#### Example 3.

##### 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-methylsulfonylaminophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

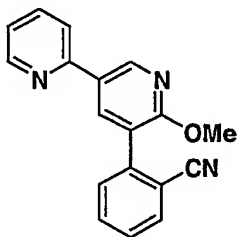
5-(2-Aminophenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (16 mg) was dissolved in 10 ml of dimethylformamide, then 0.05 ml of triethylamine and 3 drops of methanesulfonyl chloride were added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for one hour. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction solution, the mixture was washed with water and a saturated saline solution, the solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (hexane-ethyl acetate system) to give 5 mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.19 (s, 3H), 6.88-6.95 (m, 1H), 7.08-7.15 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.55 (m, 8H), 7.61 (dt, 1H), 7.69-7.76 (m, 3H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 7.92-7.97 (m, 1H).

Example 4.3-(2-Chloro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

3-Iodo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (200 mg) synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Referential Example 6, 130 mg of 2-chloro-3-pyridyl boronic acid and 250 mg of cesium carbonate were suspended in 10 ml of dimethylformamide, 40 mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium were added and the mixture was stirred at 100°C in a nitrogen atmosphere for 3 hours. After allowing to cool, the reaction solution was poured into water, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, the extract was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (hexane-ethyl acetate system) to give 143 mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.20-7.24 (m, 1H), 7.31 (dd, 1H), 7.44-7.59 (m, 6H), 7.75 (dt, 1H), 7.91 (dd, 1H), 8.25 (d, 1H), 8.33 (d, 1H), 8.41 (dd, 1H), 8.59-9.62 (m, 1H).

Example 5.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-2-methoxypyridine

Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium (0.15 g) was added to a mixed solution of 0.50 g of 5-(2-pyridyl)-3-bromo-2-methoxypyridine, 0.42 g of 2-(2-cyanophenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborinate, 0.82 g of cesium carbonate and 20 ml of dimethylformamide and the mixture was stirred at 140°C in a nitrogen atmosphere for 5 hours. After cooling to room temperature, ethyl acetate was added thereto, the mixture was washed with water and a saturated saline solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate:hexane = 1:3) to give 0.36 of the title compound as pale yellow powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400MHz); δ (ppm) 4.03 (3H, s), 7.24-7.28 (1H, m), 7.46-7.51 (1H, ddd), 7.57 (1H, dd), 7.65-7.69 (1H, ddd), 7.72-7.82 (3H, m), 8.31 (1H, d), 8.66-8.69 (1H, m), 8.83 (1H, d).

Example 6.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-2(1H)-pyridone

Chlorotrimethylsilane (0.1 ml) was added to a suspension of 0.20 g of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-2-methoxypyridine and 0.12 g of sodium iodide in 10 ml of acetonitrile and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. A saturated sodium bicarbonate solution was added to the mixture followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and a saturated saline solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate:hexane = 1:1) to give 0.11 g of the title compound in pale yellow powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400 MHz); δ(ppm) 7.26-7.30(1H,ddd), 7.55-7.60(1H,ddd), 7.6(1H,dd), 7.74-7.79(1H,ddd), 7.80-7.86(1H,ddd), 7.89-7.94(2H,m), 8.28(1H,d), 8.37(1H,d), 8.56-8.59(1H,m).

Example 7.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

A suspension of 0.11 g of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-2(1H)-pyridone, 0.12 g of phenyl boronic acid 0.1 g of copper acetate and 0.3 ml of triethylamine in 10 ml of methylene chloride was stirred at room temperature for overnight. To this were added 5 ml of concentrated aqueous ammonia, 10 ml of water and 40 ml of ethyl acetate and the organic layer was separated, washed with water and a saturated saline solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate:hexane = 1:2) to give 0.06 g of the title product as pale yellow powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400MHz); δ(ppm) 7.29-7.33(1H,m), 7.48-7.63(6H,m), 7.71-7.75(1H,dd), 7.76-7.88(2H,m), 7.92-7.95(1H,m), 8.01(1H,d), 8.48(1H,d), 8.54(1H,d), 8.58-8.61(1H,m).

Example 8.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

The title compound was obtained in the same manner as in Example 7.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.24-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.49 (dt, 1H), 7.63-7.81(m, 6H), 7.95-7.98(m, 1H), 8.31-8.37(m, 3H), 8.45(t, 1H), 8.60-8.63(m, 1H).

Example 9.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-aminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

Iron powder (180 mg) and 342 mg of ammonium chloride were added to a solution of 317 mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one in a mixture of 10 ml of 2-propanol and 5 ml of water followed by refluxing for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated, partitioned in ethyl acetate-water, the organic layer was washed with water, dried and concentrated and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane system) to give 235 mg of the title compound as a pale yellow solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.84 (s, 2H), 6.75 (dd, 1H), 6.82-6.87(m, 2H), 7.20 (dd, 1H), 7.26-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.45 (td, 1H), 7.59-7.65(m, 2H), 7.72-7.80(m, 3H), 8.29(s, 2H), 8.56-8.61(m, 1H)

Example 10.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methylsulfonylaminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

Triethylamine (0.2 ml) was added to a solution of 31 mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-aminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one in 2 ml of tetrahydrofuran, 0.1 ml of methanesulfonic acid chloride was dropped thereinto with ice cooling and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes. To this were added 2 ml of 2N sodium hydroxide, the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 minutes and partitioned to ethyl acetate-water, the organic layer was washed with water, dried and concentrated and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate-hexane system) to give 38 mg of the title compound as a pale yellow amorphous substance.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.93(s, 3H), 4.00-4.09(m, 1H), 7.22-7.31 (m, 3H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.43 (t, 1H), 7.46 (dd, 1H), 7.61 (dt, 1H), 7.65 (td, 1H), 7.73-7.78 (m, 3H), 8.27 (d, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 8.59-8.61 (m, 1H).

Example 11.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methylaminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

Paraformaldehyde (41 mg) and 119 mg of triacetoxy sodium borohydride were added to a solution of 50 mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-aminophenyl)-1,2-

dihydropyridin-2-one in 3 ml of acetic acid followed by stirring at room temperature for one night. To this was added an aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic layer was washed with water, dried and concentrated and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane system) to give 11 mg of the title compound as a pale yellow solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.00 (s, 3H), 7.11-7.14 (m, 1H), 7.21 (ddd, 1H), 7.35 (t, 1H), 7.44-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.66 (td, 1H), 7.70-7.77 (m, 4H), 8.25 (d, 1H), 8.51 (s, 1H), 8.58-8.61 (m, 1H).

10 Example 12.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

Paraformaldehyde (41 mg) and 119 mg of triacetoxysodium borohydride were added to a solution of 50 mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-aminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one in 3 ml of acetic acid followed by stirring at room temperature for 6 hours. To this were further added 41 mg of paraformaldehyde and 119 mg of triacetoxysodium borohydride, the mixture was stirred for one night, an aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate was added thereto, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic layer was washed with water, dried and concentrated and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane system) to give 38 mg of the title compound as a pale yellow amorphous substance.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.99 (s, 6H), 6.77-6.80 (m, 3H), 7.18-7.21(m,1H), 7.32-7.37(m,1H), 7.44(t,1H), 7.59-7.64(m,2H), 7.71-7.83 (m, 3H), 8.32 (s, 2H), 8.58-8.60 (m, 1H).

25 Example 13.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-[3-(5-methoxymethyl-2-oxazolidinon-3-yl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

Glycidyl methyl ether (0.01 ml) and 22 mg of magnesium periodate were added to a solution of 38 mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-aminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one in 6 ml of acetonitrile followed by stirring at room temperature. After 2 hours, 0.01 ml of glycidyl methyl ether and 22 mg of magnesium periodate were further added thereto and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and then stirred at 50°C for 1 hour more. The reaction mixture was partitioned to ethyl acetate-

water, the organic layer was washed with water, dried and concentrated, the residue was dissolved in 6 ml of tetrahydrofuran, 32 mg of carbonyldiimidazole were added thereto and the mixture was heated to reflux for 2 hours. This was partitioned to ethyl acetate-water, the organic layer was washed with water, dried and concentrated and the residue was purified by a preparative thin layer chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane system) to give 21 mg of the title compound as a pale yellow solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.43 (s, 3H), 3.64 (dd, 2H), 3.97(dd, 1H), 4.09 (t, 1H), 4.77 (ddd, 1H), 7.22 (ddd, 1H), 7.29 (ddd, 1H), 7.46 (td, 1H), 7.53 (t, 1H), 7.59-7.79 (m, 7H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 8.58-8.61 (m, 1H).

#### Example 14.

##### 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

The title compound was obtained in the same manner as in Example 7.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.94 (s, 3H), 7.23 (ddd, 1H), 7.47 (td, 1H), 7.59-7.68 (m, 4H), 7.73-7.80 (m, 3H), 7.88-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 8.32 (d, 1H), 8.59-8.61 (m, 1H).

#### Example 15.

##### 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methylaminocarbonylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (10 mg) was added to 6 ml of a 40% methanolic solution of methylamine followed by stirring at room temperature for one night. The reaction solution was concentrated *in vacuo* to give 10 mg of the title compound as a pale yellow solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.00 (d, 3H), 6.51 (brs, 1H), 7.23 (ddd, 1H), 7.47 (td, 1H), 7.58-7.68 (m, 4H), 7.73-7.80 (m, 3H), 7.88-7.91 (m,2H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 8.32 (d, 1H), 8.59-8.61 (m, 1H).

#### Example 16.

##### 3-(2-Cyano-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

(Route 1)

3-(2-Chloro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (281 mg) was dissolved in 20 ml of dimethylformamide, 170 mg of copper cyanide were added and the

mixture was stirred at 130°C for 10 hours. The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, aqueous ammonia and ethyl acetate were added, the organic layer was partitioned, washed with water and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (hexane-ethyl acetate system) to give 120 mg of the title compound as a colorless amorphous substance.

(Route 2)

3-Bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (2.9 g) synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Referential Example 6 was dissolved in 200 ml of xylene, 5 ml of bis(tributyl tin) and 400 mg of tetrakis(triphenyl)phosphine palladium were added and the mixture was stirred at 140°C for 2 hours. 3-Bromo-2-cyanopyridine (3.2 g) and 100 mg of tetrakis(triphenyl)phosphine palladium were added thereto and the mixture was stirred at 140°C for 2 hours. Tetrakis(triphenyl)phosphine palladium (1.0 g) and 800 mg of copper iodide were divided into four and added every 1 hour, then 2 g of 3-bromo-2-cyanopyridine were added thereto and the mixture was stirred at 140°C for one night. The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, water and ethyl acetate were added thereto, the organic layer was partitioned, washed with water and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (hexane-ethyl acetate system) to give 1.8 g of the title compound as a colorless amorphous substance.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.24 (ddd, 1H), 7.47-5.57 (m, 6H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.68 (td, 1H), 8.22 (dd, 1H), 8.37 (dd, 1H), 8.43 (d, 1H), 8.59-8.61 (m, 1H), 8.69 (dd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 351 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

#### Example 17.

#### 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

The title compound was obtained in the same manner as in Example 4.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.84 (s, 3H), 6.98-7.03 (m, 2H), 7.19 (ddd, 1H), 7.28-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.46 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.53-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.72 (ddd, 1H), 8.12 (d, 1H), 8.29 (d, 1H), 8.57-8.61 (m, 1H).



Example 18.3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (440 mg) was dissolved in 5 ml of 48% hydrobromic acid and heated to reflux for 1 hours.

- 5 After the reaction solution was allowed to cool at room temperature, it was diluted with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by a silica gel column chromatography (hexane-ethyl acetate system) to give 292 mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.67-6.73(m, 2H), 7.12-7.18(m, 2H), 7.19-7.24(m, 1H), 7.30-7.38(m, 2H), 7.47-7.53(m, 2H), 7.56(d, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.73 (ddd, 1H), 8.18 (d, 1H), 8.26 (d, 1H), 8.57-8.62 (m, 1H).

15 Example 19.

3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-dimethylaminoethoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (82 mg) and 57 mg of N,N-dimethylaminoethyl chloride were dissolved in 2 ml of

- 20 dimethylformamide, 55 mg of potassium carbonate were added thereto at 60°C and the mixture was stirred for one night. The reaction solution was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated saline solution and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by an NH silica gel column chromatography (hexane-ethyl acetate system) to give 27 mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.55 (s, 6H), 2.76 (t, 2H), 4.11 (t, 2H), 6.99-7.05 (m, 2H), 7.19 (ddd, 1H), 7.26-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.45(m, 2H), 7.45-7.51(m, 2H), 7.55(d, 1H), 7.72(ddd, 1H), 8.12 (d, 1H), 8.28 (d, 1H), 8.57-8.61 (m, 1H).

30 Example 20.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-formylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

The title compound was obtained in the same manner as in Example 7.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.24 (ddd, 1H), 7.84 (ddd, 1H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.66

(ddd, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 1H), 7.75-7.82 (m, 3H), 7.84-7.88 (m, 1H), 8.00 (ddd, 1H), 8.05-8.08 (m, 1H), 8.32 (d, 1H), 8.35 (d, 1H), 8.59-8.62 (m, 1H), 10.08 (s, 1H).

Example 21.

- 5     3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-hydroxymethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one  
3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-formylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (585 mg)  
was dissolved in 20 ml of methanol, 260 mg of sodium borohydride were added with ice  
cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for one night. The reaction  
solution was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with a saturated saline solution and dried  
10    over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off and the filtrate was  
concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by an NH silica gel column chromatography (ethyl  
acetate). The resulting crude crystals were recrystallized from ethyl acetate-diethyl ether  
to give 320 mg of the title compound.  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.60 (d, 2H), 5.37 (t, 1H), 7.29-7.33 (m, 1H),  
15    7.42-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.59 (ddd, 1H), 7.73 (dd, 1H), 7.78 (dd, 1H), 7.83  
(ddd, 1H), 7.94 (dd, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H), 8.48 (d, 1H), 8.52 (d, 1H), 8.57-8.61 (m, 1H).

Example 22.

- 20    3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-cyanomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one  
3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (53 mg)  
was dissolved in 2 ml of tetrahydrofuran, then 60 µl of triethylamine and 20 µl of  
methanesulfonyl chloride were added thereto with ice cooling and the mixture was stirred  
at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with an aqueous  
solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate and the extract was dried  
25    over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off, the filtrate was  
concentrated *in vacuo*, the resulting residue was dissolved in 1 ml of dimethyl sulfoxide, 3  
mg of sodium cyanide were added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1  
hour. The reaction solution was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with an aqueous  
solution of sodium bicarbonate and a saturated saline solution and dried over anhydrous  
30    magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off, the filtrate was concentrated *in*  
*vacuo* and the resulting crude crystals were recrystallized from ethyl acetate-diethyl ether-  
hexane to give 12 mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.85 (s, 2H), 7.21-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.41-7.81 (m, 10H), 8.29-8.32 (m, 2H), 8.59-8.62 (m, 1H).

The following compounds were prepared by the same manner as in the above Example 22.

5

Example 23.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-acetylaminomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.04 (s, 3H) 4.47-4.52 (m, 2H), 7.22 (ddd, 1H), 7.37-7.53 (m, 5H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.65 (ddd, 1H), 7.72-7.81 (m, 3H), 8.28 (d, 1H), 8.31(d, 1H), 8.59-8.62 (m, 1H).

Example 24.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methylsulfonylaminomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.91 (s, 3H), 4.36 (d, 2H), 5.00-5.06 (m, 1H), 7.22 (ddd, 1H), 7.43-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.50-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.61 (ddd, 1H), 7.64 (ddd, 1H), 7.73-7.79 (m, 3H), 8.28-8.31 (m, 2H), 8.60 (ddd, 1H).

Example 25.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-acetoxymethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

To 56 mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-hydroxymethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one were added 1 ml of acetic anhydride and 1 ml of pyridine and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for one night. The reaction solution was concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by an NH silica gel chromatography (hexane-ethyl acetate system) to give 30 mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.13(s,3H), 5.18(s,2H), 7.23(ddd,1H), 7.44-7.56(m,5H), 7.60-7.67(m,2H), 7.73-7.81(m,3H), 8.30-8.33(m,2H), 8.59-8.62(m,1H).

Example 26.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

The title compound was obtained in the same manner as in Example 7.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.53 (s, 3H), 7.21-7.24 (m, 1H), 7.36-8.79 (m, 10H),

8.28-8.32 (m, 2H), 8.59-8.61 (m, 1H).

Example 27.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5 A 70% m-chloroperbenzoic acid (500 mg) was added little by little during 2 hours to a solution of 50 mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one in 4 ml of methylene chloride followed by stirring with ice cooling. A saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate was added thereto, the mixture was partitioned to ethyl acetate-water, the organic layer was washed with water, dried and  
10 concentrated and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane system) to give 5 mg of the title compound as a yellow solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.11 (s, 3H), 7.24-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.50(dt, 1H), 7.61-7.82(m, 7H), 8.20(d, 2H), 8.30-8.33(m, 2H), 8.60-8.63(m, 1H).

15 Example 28.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-formylthiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

The title compound was prepared according to Example 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.29 (d, 1H), 7.42-7.57 (m, 6H), 7.65 (dt, 1H), 7.71 (d, 1H), 7.77-7.82 (m, 3H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 10.10 (s, 1H).

20

Example 29.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-diethylaminomethylthiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

A solution of 20 mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-formylthiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 0.1 ml of a 2M solution of diethylamine in tetrahydrofuran and 0.1 ml acetic acid in 2 ml of tetrahydrofuran was stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes, 20 mg of sodium triacetoxyborohydride were added and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours more. A 2N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide was added thereto, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer  
25 was washed with water and a saturated saline solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by an  
30

NH silica gel column chromatography to give 15 mg of the title compound as white powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 1.38 (t, 6H), 2.99-3.20 (m, 4H), 4.57 (d, 2H), 7.07 (d, 1H), 7.40-7.58 (m, 8H), 7.60-7.67 (m, 2H), 7.77 (d, 1H), 7.87 (d, 1H).

5

Example 30.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-hydroxymethylthiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (10 mg) was added to a solution of 10 mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-formylthiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one in 2 ml of tetrahydrofuran and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. A 10% aqueous solution of sodium carbonate was added thereto, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer was washed with water and a saturated saline solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by an NH silica gel column chromatography to give 8 mg of the title compound as white powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>):δ(ppm) 4.86 (s, 2H), 7.11 (d,1H), 7.33 (d, 1H),7.42-7.54(m,6H), 7.60-7.65 (m,1H), 7.75 (d,1H) 7.66-7.79 (m,1H), 7.81-7.84 (m,1H), 7.91 (d,1H).

MS (ESI): 385 (MH<sup>+</sup>)

20 Example 31.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-benzyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-2(1H)-pyridone (46 mg), 36 mg of benzyl alcohol and 88 mg of triphenylphosphine were dissolved in 2 ml of tetrahydrofuran, 147 mg of a 40% solution of diethylazo dicarboxylate in toluene were added with ice cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by a silica gel chromatography (hexane-ethyl acetate system) to give 12 mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 5.33 (s, 2H), 7.18 (ddd, 1H), 7.31-7.40 (m,3H), 7.42-7.48 (m,3H), 7.53 (dd,1H), 7.64 (ddd,1H), 7.68-7.79 (m,3H), 8.18 (d, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.56-8.60 (m, 1H).

30

Example 32.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

3-Bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (5.39 g) was dissolved in 200 ml of dimethylformamide, then 6.42 g of cesium carbonate, 3.69 g of 2-(2'-cyanophenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborane and 949 mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium were added thereto and the mixture was stirred at 120°C for 1 hour. The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, water and ethyl acetate were added thereto, the organic layer was partitioned, washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography (hexane-ethyl acetate system) to give 4.8 g of the title compound as a colorless amorphous substance.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.22-7.26(m, 1H), 7.46-7.52(m, 2H), 7.62(dt, 1H), 7.66(td, 1H), 7.74-7.81(m, 3H), 7.97(ddd, 1H), 8.32(s, 2H), 8.61(ddd, 1H), 8.72(dd, 1H), 8.80-8.81(m, 1H).  
ESI-Mass; 351 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

The following compounds were synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Example 1.

Example 33.

3-(2-Pyridyl)-5-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.35-7.40 (1H, m), 7.49-7.64 (5H, m), 7.77-7.81 (2H, m), 7.86 (1H, dt), 7.96 (1H, d), 8.22 (1H, d), 8.51 (1H, d), 8.66-8.71 (2H, m).

Example 34.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(3-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.38 (dd, 1H), 7.45-7.58 (m, 6H), 7.65 (ddd, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 7.77-7.86 (m, 3H), 7.94 (d, 1H), 8.60 (dd, 1H), 8.79 (d, 1H).

Example 35.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.44 (dd, 2H), 7.46-7.58 (m, 6H), 7.66 (ddd, 1H), 7.81 (dd, 2H), 7.84 (d, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H), 8.66 (dd, 2H).

Example 36.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>);δ(ppm) 7.26-7.59(m,7H), 7.62-7.72(m,3H), 7.76-7.80(m,2H), 7.82-7.84(m,1H), 7.86-7.88(m,2H).

5 ESI-Mass; 374 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 37.3,5-Diphenyl-1-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.36-7.40 (3H, m), 7.41-7.47 (4H, m), 7.52-7.56 (2H, m), 7.74-7.78 (2H, m), 7.84-7.90 (2H, m), 7.98-8.01 (1H, m), 8.11 (1H, d), 8.61-8.63 (1H, m).

Example 38.3-Phenyl-5-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.34-7.40 (2H, m), 7.40-7.50 (3H, m), 7.53 (2H, dd), 7.67 (1H, dt), 7.75-7.81 (2H, m), 7.83 (1H, d), 7.88 (1H, dt), 8.02 (1H, d), 8.15 (1H, d), 8.59-8.62 (1H, m).

Example 39.

20 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-phenyl-1-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.33-7.40 (2H, m), 7.41-7.50 (3H, m), 7.54-7.59 (2H, m), 7.65 (1H, dt), 7.75 (1H, dd), 7.80 (1H, dd), 7.88 (1H, dt), 7.96 (1H, d), 8.03 (1H, d), 8.23 (1H, d), 8.60-8.64 (1H, m).

25 Example 40.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.36-7.40 (1H, m), 7.45-7.51 (2H, m), 7.61-7.66 (1H, m), 7.66-7.71 (2H, m), 7.75-7.80 (3H, m), 7.86-7.91 (2H, m), 8.05-8.09 (1H, m), 8.34 (1H, d), 8.59-8.62 (1H, m).

30

Example 41.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1,5-diphenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.32-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.41-7.56 (m, 10H), 7.63 (td, 1H), 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.77-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.98 (d, 1H).

5 ESI-Mass; 349 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 42.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.88 (s, 3H), 6.95-7.04 (m, 3H), 7.29-7.54 (m, 7H), 7.58-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.71 (d, 1H), 7.74-7.79 (m, 2H), 7.95 (d, 1H).

Example 43.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 7.00-7.02 (m, 1H), 7.04 (dd, 1H), 7.40-7.59 (m, 6H), 7.60-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.76-7.79 (m, 1H), 7.82-7.86 (m, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H).

Example 44.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(thiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.24 (dd, 1H), 7.35 (dd, 1H), 7.41 (dd, 1H), 7.43-7.56 (m, 6H), 7.63 (dt, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 7.76-7.81 (m, 2H), 7.96 (d, 1H).

Example 45.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.16 (ddd, 1H), 7.23 (dt, 1H), 7.29-7.36 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.54 (m, 6H), 7.60-7.67 (m, 2H), 7.74-7.81 (m, 3H), 7.92 (dd, 1H).

Example 46.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(thiophen-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.07 (dd, 1H), 7.17 (dd, 1H), 7.25-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.56 (m, 6H), 7.64 (dt, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 7.74-7.80 (m, 2H), 7.93 (d, 1H).



Example 47.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-phenyl-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.32-7.39 (1H, m), 7.41-7.47 (2H, m), 7.52-7.65 (2H, m), 7.73-7.80 (4H, m), 7.94 (1H, d), 8.06-8.11 (1H, m), 8.20 (1H, d), 8.25 (1H, d),  
5 8.68 (1H, dd), 8.83 (1H, d).

Example 48.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(3-furyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 6.55 (dd, 1H), 7.42-7.56 (m, 7H), 7.58 (d, 1H),  
10 7.60-7.67 (m, 2H), 7.74-7.79 (m, 2H), 7.82 (d, 1H).

Example 49.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-furyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.12-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.42-7.55 (m, 6H), 7.58-7.65 (m,  
15 3H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.74-7.77 (m, 2H).

Example 50.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2,4-dimethoxypyrimidin-5-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 4.03 (s, 3H), 4.07 (s, 3H), 7.42-7.57 (m, 5H), 7.60-  
20 7.70 (m, 3H), 7.75-7.80 (m, 2H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H).

Example 51.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(3-methoxypyridin-5-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.92 (s, 3H), 7.30-7.34 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.58 (m, 6H),  
25 7.65 (ddd, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 7.77-7.84 (m, 2H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 8.28-8.33 (m, 1H), 8.36-8.40 (m, 1H).

Example 52.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.89 (s, 3H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.03-7.08 (ddd, 1H), 7.35-  
30 7.40 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.51 (ddd, 1H), 7.63-7.72 (m, 2H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 7.77-7.80 (dd, 1H), 7.82-7.88 (m, 1H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 8.47-8.52 (d, 1H), 8.75-8.80 (m, 1H), 8.96 (brs, 1H).

Example 53.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-[2-methoxy-5-(2-cyanophenyl)phenyl]-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.97(s, 3H), 7.12(d, 1H), 7.41-7.50(m, 2H), 7.54-7.62(m, 3H), 7.62-7.68(ddd, 2H), 7.70-7.80(m, 5H), 8.03(d, 1H), 8.32-8.38(m, 1H), 8.71-8.76(m, 1H), 8.93(brs, 1H).

Example 54.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(3-methylpyridin-2yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.56(s, 3H), 7.42-7.70(m, 10H), 7.71-7.78(m, 2H), 7.89-7.93(m, 1H), 8.46-8.54(m, 1H).

The following compounds were synthesized by the method which is the same as or according to the method mentioned in Example 4.

Example 55.

3-(2-Methoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 3.76 (3H, s), 7.00 (1H, dt), 7.09 (1H, d), 7.25-7.40 (3H, m), 7.46-7.60 (4H, m), 7.76-7.84 (2H, m), 7.94 (1H, d), 8.23 (1H, d), 8.38 (1H, d), 8.55-8.58 (1H, m).

Example 56.

3-(2-Methoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 3.82 (3H, s), 6.97-7.05 (2H, m), 7.16-7.23 (2H, m), 7.24-7.32 (1H, m), 7.36 (1H, dt), 7.44 (1H, dd), 7.50-7.66 (2H, m), 7.74-7.90 (1H, m), 8.02-8.08 (1H, m), 8.18-8.45 (2H, m), 8.58-8.64 (1H, m).

Example 57.

3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>,400MHz); δ (ppm) 6.76-6.81(2H,m), 6.86-6.91(1H,m), 7.17-7.22 (2H, m), 7.26-7.75 (5H, m), 7.61 (1H, d), 7.78-7.86 (1H, m), 8.11 (1H, d), 8.41 (1H, brs), 8.60-8.64 (1H, m).

Example 58.3-(2-Methoxycarbonylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 3.65 (3H, s), 7.28-7.32 (1H, m), 7.47-7.71 (8H, m), 7.78-7.86 (2H, m), 8.01-8.20 (1H, m), 8.33 (1H, d), 8.42 (1H, d), 8.58-8.60 (1H, m).

5

Example 59.3-(2-Methylaminocarbonylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 2.65 (3H, d), 7.26-7.31 (1H, m), 7.40-7.45 (1H, m), 7.46-7.53 (5H, m), 7.53-7.59 (2H, m), 7.80-7.86 (1H, m), 7.96 (1H, d), 8.06-8.12 (1H, m), 8.22 (1H, d), 8.37 (1H, d), 8.57-8.60 (1H, m).

10

Example 60.3-(2-Tolyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 2.24 (3H, s), 7.22-7.34 (4H, m), 7.47-7.60 (6H, m), 7.78-7.84 (1H, m), 7.99 (1H, d), 8.21-8.24 (1H, m), 8.44-8.47 (1H, m), 8.55-8.59 (1H, m).

15

Example 61.3-Phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.28-7.32 (1H, m), 7.35-7.40 (1H, m), 7.41-7.47 (2H, m), 7.49-7.54 (2H, m), 7.56-7.60 (3H, m), 7.76-7.86 (3H, m), 8.02 (1H, dd), 8.42 (1H, d), 8.44 (1H, d), 8.58-8.61 (1H, m).

20

Example 62.3-(2-Pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.29-7.40 (2H, m), 7.50-7.63 (5H, m), 7.80-7.88 (2H, m), 7.99 (1H, d), 8.50 (1H, d), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.62-8.66 (1H, m), 8.70-8.74 (1H, m), 9.31 (1H, d).

25

Example 63.3-(3-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.24 (ddd, 1H), 7.46-7.66 (m, 8H), 7.78 (td, 1H), 8.10 (dt, 1H), 8.16 (t, 1H), 8.25 (d, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 8.61-8.63 (m, 1H).

30

Example 64.3-(4-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.22-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.47-7.60 (m, 6H), 7.70-7.78 (m, 3H), 7.95-7.98 (m, 2H), 8.26 (d, 1H), 8.33 (d, 1H), 8.61-8.63 (m, 1H).

Example 65.3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.21-7.36 (m, 3H), 7.47-7.76 (m, 5H), 7.58-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.71-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.84-7.87 (m, 1H), 8.23-8.26 (m, 2H), 8.60-8.63 (m, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 359 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 66.3-(4-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.22 (ddd, 1H), 7.37-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.60 (m, 5H), 7.72-7.80 (m, 3H), 8.12-8.16 (m, 1H), 8.21-8.25 (m, 2H), 8.62 (ddd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 359 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 67.3-(3-Pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.22-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.57 (m, 5H), 7.59-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.56 (td, 1H), 8.24-8.27 (m, 2H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.59 (dd, 1H), 8.61-8.63 (m, 1H), 8.95-8.96 (m, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 326 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

25

Example 68.3-(2-Aminocarbonyl-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 5.46 (brs, 1H), 7.19 (ddd, 1H), 7.39-7.53 (m, 6H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.58 (brs, 1H), 7.71 (ddd, 1H), 7.82 (dd, 1H), 8.08 (d, 1H), 8.21 (d, 1H), 8.57 (dd, 1H), 8.59 (ddd, 1H).

Example 69.3-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 3.84 (s, 3H), 6.92 (ddd, 1H), 7.20 (ddd, 1H), 7.31-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.42-7.55 (m, 6H), 7.57-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.73 (td, 1H), 8.23 (d, 1H), 8.24 (d, 1H), 8.60 (ddd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 355 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

5

Example 70.

3-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 3.85 (s, 3H), 6.94-6.98 (m, 2H), 7.20 (ddd, 1H), 7.42-7.55 (m, 5H), 7.57-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.73 (td, 1H), 7.77-7.81 (m, 2H), 8.18-8.20 (m, 2H), 8.59-8.20 (m, 1H).

10

ESI-Mass; 355 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 71.

3-(2-Fluorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.13-7.22 (m, 3H), 7.31-7.59 (m, 7H), 7.66 (td, 1H), 7.74 (td, 1H), 8.22 (dd, 1H), 8.29(d,1H), 8.58-8.60 (m, 1H).

15

Example 72.

3-(3-Fluorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.03-7.08 (m, 1H), 7.21 (ddd,1H), 7.35-7.63 (m, 9H), 7.74 (td, 1H), 8.23 (d, 1H), 8.27 (d, 1H), 8.59-8.62 (m, 1H).

20

Example 73.

3-(4-Fluorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.08-7.14 (m, 2H), 7.21 (ddd, 1H), 7.44-7.60 (m, 6H), 7.74 (td, 1H), 7.78-7.83 (m, 2H), 8.21 (d, 1H), 8.22(d, 1H) 8.60-8.62 (m, 1H).

25

Example 74.

3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 3.84 (s, 3H), 6.96-7.01 (m, 1H), 7.04-7.11 (m, 2H), 7.17-7.23 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.40 (dd, 1H), 7.46-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.54-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.73 (ddd, 1H), 8.14 (d, 1H), 8.29 (d, 1H), 8.57-8.62 (m, 1H).

30

Example 75.3-(2,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 3.93 (s, 6H), 6.93 (d, 1H), 7.19-7.23 (m, 1H), 7.33 (dd, 1H), 7.41-7.57 (m, 6H), 7.58-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.74 (td, 1H), 8.19 (d, 1H), 8.22 (d, 1H), 8.60-8.62 (m, 1H).  
ESI-Mass; 385 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 76.3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.20-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.56 (m, 5H), 7.56-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.75 (td, 1H), 8.19-8.21 (m, 1H), 8.26 (ddd, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.34 (t, 1H), 8.59-8.61 (m, 1H)  
ESI-Mass; 344 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

15 Example 77.

3-(2-Methoxy-5-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 3.98 (s, 3H), 6.80 (d, 1H), 7.22 (ddd, 1H), 7.44-7.59 (m, 6H), 7.72-7.77 (m, 1H), 8.15 (dd, 1H), 8.21 (s, 2H), 8.50-8.52 (m, 1H), 8.59-8.62 (m, 1H).  
20 ESI-Mass; 356 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 78.3-(3-Cyano-2-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400MHz): δ(ppm) 7.30-7.34(ddd, 1H), 7.49-7.57(m, 1H), 7.57-7.62(m, 4H), 7.62-7.66(dd, 1H), 7.82-7.87(ddd, 1H), 8.02(d, 1H), 8.39-8.43(dd, 1H), 8.59-8.62(m, 1H), 8.63(d, 1H), 8.65(d, 1H), 8.94-8.96(m, 1H).  
25

Example 79.3-(3-Cyano-2-pyridyl)-5-phenyl-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400MHz): δ(ppm) 7.33-7.38(m, 1H), 7.44(d, 1H), 7.46(d, 1H), 7.64(d, 1H), 7.65(d, 1H), 7.72-7.76(m, 2H), 8.07-8.11(m, 1H), 8.30(d, 1H), 8.34(d, 1H), 8.42(dd, 1H), 8.68-8.71(m, 1H), 8.82-8.84(m, 1H), 8.86-8.93(m, 1H).

Example 80.3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400MHz); δ (ppm) 3.85 (s, 3H), 6.99-7.10 (m, 3H), 7.20-7.31(m, 2H), 7.40-7.47(m, 1H), 7.58(d, 1H), 7.76(ddd, 1H), 8.18-8.23 (m, 1H), 8.23-8.32 (m, 2H), 8.32-8.37 (m, 1H), 8.58-8.64(m, 1H).

Example 81.3-(2-Methoxy-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 3.98 (s, 3H), 6.96 (dd, 1H), 7.18-7.22 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.59 (m, 6H), 7.74(dt, 1H), 7.90(dd, 1H), 8.17 (dd, 1H), 8.25-8.28 (m, 2H), 8.58-8.61 (m, 1H).

Example 82.3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400MHz); δ (ppm) 7.18-7.30(m, 4H), 7.46-7.52(m, 2H), 7.58(d, 1H), 7.76(ddd, 1H), 8.20-8.27 (m, 2H), 8.29 (d, 1H), 8.31-8.35 (m, 1H), 8.59-8.64 (m, 1H).

Example 83.3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(pyrimidin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 7.25-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.79(ddd, 1H), 8.16-8.22(m, 1H), 8.24-8.27(m, 1H), 8.29(d, 1H), 8.34-8.37 (m, 1H), 8.61-8.64 (m, 1H), 9.01 (s, 2H), 9.32(s, 1H).

Example 84.3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methylthophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 2.53 (s, 3H), 7.20-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.43 (m, 4H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.75 (td, 1H), 8.19-8.27(m, 2H), 8.28 (d, 1H), 8.33 (t, 1H), 8.59-8.61(m, 1H).  
ESI-Mass; 390 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 85.3-(2-Pyridon-5-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz); δ (ppm) 6.67 (d, 1H), 7.21-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.59 (m, 6H), 7.75 (td, 1H), 7.96 (dd, 1H), 8.14 (d, 1H), 8.26 (d, 1H), 8.32 (m, 1H), 8.62 (m, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 342 [ $M^+$  + H]

Example 86.

3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-methoxy-5-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz);  $\delta$  (ppm) 4.00 (s, 3H), 6.88 (dd, 1H), 7.22-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.79 (m, 5H), 8.20-8.24(m, 1H), 8.27-8.29 (m, 1H), 8.33-8.36 (m, 1H), 8.61 (ddd, 1H).

Example 87.

3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-phenyl-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ , 400MHz):  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.31-7.37(m, 1H), 7.41-7.48(m, 2H), 7.52-7.66(m, 2H), 7.71-7.76(m, 2H), 8.06-8.10(m, 1H), 8.16-8.28(m, 4H), 8.66-8.70(m, 1H), 8.80-8.82(m, 1H).

Example 88.

15 3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz);  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.17-7.33 (m, 5H), 7.48-7.55 (m, 1H), 7.56-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.76 (ddd, 1H), 8.20-8.27 (m, 2H), 8.29 (d, 1H), 8.32-8.35 (m, 1H), 8.59-8.63 (m, 1H).

20 Example 89.

3-(2-Dimethylamino-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400MHz):  $\delta$ (ppm) 1.70(s, 6H), 7.19(ddd, 1H), 7.41-7.60(m, 7H), 7.71(td, 1H), 7.82(d, 1H), 8.08(d, 1H), 8.21(d, 1H), 8.57(dd, 1H), 8.58-8.60(m, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 369 [ $M^+$  + H]

25

The following compounds were synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Example 7.

Example 90.

30 3,5-Diphenyl-1-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); $\delta$ (ppm) 7.33-7.40(3H,m), 7.41-7.47(4H,m), 7.54(2H, dd), 7.76(2H, dd), 7.86-7.90(2H, m), 7.99(1H, ddd), 8.11(1H, d), 8.61-8.64(1H, m).



Example 91.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.18-7.25 (m, 3H), 7.44-7.55 (m, 3H), 7.59-7.67 (m, 2H), 7.72-7.81 (m, 3H), 8.27-8.33 (m, 2H), 8.58-8.63 (m, 1H).

5

Example 92.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.15-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.58-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.72-7.82 (m, 3H), 8.28-8.33 (m, 2H), 8.57-8.63 (m, 1H).

10

Example 93.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-cyanophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.23-7.26(m, 1H), 7.49 (dt, 1H), 7.61-7.86 (m, 9H), 7.28-8.30 (m, 2H), 8.60-8.62 (m, 1H).

15

Example 94.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.23-7.26(m, 1H), 7.49 (dt, 1H), 7.61-7.89 (m, 9H), 8.30 (s, 2H), 8.60-8.62 (m, 1H).

20

Example 95.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>);δ(ppm)3.86 (s,3H), 7.02(d,2H), 7.21(ddd,1H), 7.42-7.80(m,8H), 8.29(d,1H), 8.31(d,1H), 8.58-8.60(m,1H).

25

Example 96.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.85 (s, 3H), 6.95-7.03 (m, 1H), 7.06-7.10(m,2H), 7.20-7.22(m,1H), 7.41-7.81(m,7H), 8.31(s,2H), 8.59-8.61 (m, 1H).

30

Example 97.3-Phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.15-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.26-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.53 (m, 3H), 7.57-7.62 (m, 1H), 7.72-7.82 (m, 3H), 8.20-8.23 (m, 2H), 8.59-8.63 (m, 1H).

5     Example 98.

3-Phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.18-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.34-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.57-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.72-7.77 (m, 1H), 7.77-7.82 (m, 2H), 8.19-8.23 (m, 2H), 8.59-8.62 (m, 1H).

10

Example 99.

3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.16-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.29-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.45-7.54 (m, 4H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.70-7.76 (m, 1H), 8.12 (d, 1H), 8.28 (d, 1H), 8.58-8.62 (m, 1H).

15

Example 100.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-formylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.22-7.27 (m, 1H), 7.48 (ddd, 1H), 7.60-7.69 (m, 2H), 7.72-7.82 (m, 5H), 8.03-8.09 (m, 2H), 8.29 (d, 1H), 8.33 (d, 1H), 8.58-8.62 (m, 1H), 10.10 (s, 1H).

20

Example 101.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-formylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.20-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.61-7.70 (m, 3H), 7.73-7.83 (m, 4H), 8.06 (dd, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 8.36 (d, 1H), 8.57-8.60 (m, 1H), 10.05 (s, 1H).

25

Example 102.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.21-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.50 (m, 4H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.59-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.73-7.81 (m, 3H), 8.27-8.31 (m, 2H), 8.58-8.62 (m, 1H).

30

Example 103.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-tolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.43 (s, 3H), 7.20-7.23 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.39-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.60-7.66 (m, 2H), 7.72-7.81 (m, 3H), 8.31 (s, 2H), 8.58-8.61 (m, 1H).

5

Example 104.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.22-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.47 (t, 1H), 7.61-7.82 (m, 9H), 8.31 (s, 2H), 8.59-8.62 (m, 1H).

10

Example 105.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.22-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.59-7.67 (m, 3H), 7.74-7.80 (m, 3H), 8.27 (d, 1H), 8.40 (d, 1H), 8.60-8.62 (m, 1H).

15

Example 106.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-furyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 6.83-6.86 (m, 1H), 7.19-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.48 (ddd, 1H), 7.52 (dd, 1H), 7.60-7.69 (m, 2H), 7.73-7.82 (m, 3H), 8.21 (d, 1H), 8.27-8.30 (m, 1H), 8.47 (d, 1H), 8.61-8.65 (m, 1H).

20

Example 107.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-tolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.41 (s, 3H), 7.18-7.22 (m, 1H), 7.30-7.46 (m, 5H), 7.59-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.71-7.80 (m, 3H), 8.29 (d, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 8.58-8.60 (m, 1H).

25

Example 108.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.22-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.48 (td, 1H), 7.61-7.82 (m, 9H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.32 (d, 1H), 8.59-8.61 (m, 1H).

30

Example 109.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-methoxypyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 4.00 (s, 3H), 6.88 (d, 1H), 7.23 (ddd, 1H), 7.47 (td, 1H), 7.59-7.62 (m, 1H), 7.65 (td, 1H), 7.73-7.82 (m, 4H), 8.28-8.31 (m, 3H), 8.60 (ddd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 381 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 110.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-cyanophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.26-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.52-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.64-7.71 (m, 2H), 7.72-7.85 (m, 5H), 8.51 (d, 1H), 8.68-8.72 (m, 1H), 8.77 (d, 1H).

Example 111.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(pyrimidin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.24-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.54 (m, 1H), 7.61-7.72 (m, 2H), 7.73-7.85 (m, 3H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 8.33 (d, 1H), 8.60-8.65 (m, 1H), 9.04 (s, 2H), 9.32 (s, 1H).

Example 112.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-pyridin-5-yl]-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.01-2.07 (m, 4H), 3.49-3.52 (m, 4H), 6.44 (dd, 1H), 7.21 (ddd, 1H), 7.45 (td, 1H), 7.58-7.67 (m, 3H), 7.72 (dd, 1H), 7.76-7.88 (m, 2H), 8.23 (dd, 1H), 8.28 (dd, 2H), 8.59 (ddd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 420 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 113.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-[2-(4-benzylpiperazin-1-yl)-pyridin-5-yl]-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.57 (t, 4H), 3.57 (s, 2H), 3.63 (t, 4H), 6.70 (d, 1H), 7.21 (ddd, 1H), 7.25-7.38 (m, 5H), 7.45 (td, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 7.63 (td, 1H), 7.68 (dd, 1H), 7.73 (dd, 1H), 7.75-7.79 (m, 2H), 8.26-8.29 (m, 3H), 8.58-8.60 (m, 1H).

Example 114.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-benzyloxyethoxypyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>);δ(ppm)3.84-3.87(m, 2H), 4.55-4.58 (m, 2H), 4.64 (s, 2H), 6.93  
5 (d, 1H), 7.23 (ddd, 1H), 7.25-7.40 (m, 5H), 7.47 (td, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.65 (td, 1H), 7.74-  
7.82 (m, 4H), 8.27 (d, 1H), 8.28 (d, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.59-8.61 (m, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 501 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 115.

10 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-benzyloxymethylpyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 4.64 (s, 2H), 4.66 (s, 2H), 7.23-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.26-  
7.38 (m, 5H), 7.48 (td, 1H), 7.61 (d,1H), 7.68(td,1H), 7.74-7.81(m,3H), 7.95-7.98(m,1H),  
8.29(d,1H), 8.32 (d,1H), 8.61 (d, 1H), 8.69 (d, 1H), 8.72 (d, 1H).

15 ESI-Mass; 471 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 116.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-ethylthiopyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 1.41 (t, 3H), 3.23 (q, 2H), 7.23 (ddd, 1H), 7.29 (dd,  
20 1H), 7.47 (td, 1H), 7.60 (dt, 1H), 7.65 (td, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 1H), 7.74-7.80 (m, 3H), 8.28 (d,  
1H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.57 (dd, 1H), 8.60 (ddd, 1H).

Example 117.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.23-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.49 (td, 1H), 7.55-7.57 (m, 2H),  
7.61 (d, 1H), 7.67(td,1H), 7.73-7.81 (m, 3H), 8.29 (d, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.61 (ddd, 1H),  
8.82 (d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 351 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

30 Example 118.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxypyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.91 (s, 3H), 7.22-7.27 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.60-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.66 (ddd, 1H), 7.74-7.82 (m, 3H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.32 (d, 1H), 8.38 (d, 1H), 8.43 (d, 1H), 8.60-8.63 (m, 1H).

5     Example 119.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-hydroxyethoxypyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.04 (brs, 1H), 3.97-4.03 (m, 2H), 4.51-4.54 (m, 2H), 6.93 (d, 1H), 7.23 (dd, 1H), 7.47 (td, 1H), 7.61 (dd, 1H), 7.65 (td, 1H), 7.74-7.80 (m, 3H), 7.84 (dd, 1H), 8.27-8.30 (m, 3H), 8.61 (ddd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 411 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 120.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-chloropyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

15     <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.23-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.47-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.67 (t, 1H), 7.72-7.81 (m, 3H), 7.95 (dd, 1H), 8.28 (d, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H), 8.61 (dt, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 385 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

20     Example 121.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-pyridin-5-yl]-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.54 (t, 4H), 3.66 (t, 4H), 6.73 (d, 1H), 7.21 (ddd, 1H), 7.46 (td, 1H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.64 (td, 1H), 7.70 (dd, 1H), 7.72-7.79 (m, 3H), 8.27-8.29 (m, 3H), 8.58-8.60 (m, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 449 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 122.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-tert-butyl dimethylsilyloxymethylpyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30     <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 0.13 (s, 6H), 0.95 (s, 9H), 4.85 (s, 2H), 7.24 (dd, 1H), 7.45-7.81 (m, 7H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 8.29 (d, 1H), 8.32 (d, 1H), 8.61 (dd, 1H), 8.68 (d, 1H).

Example 123.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-fluoropyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) ;δ(ppm) 7.11(dd, 1H), 7.25(ddd, 1H), 7.42-7.84(m, 6H), 8.08(ddd, 1H), 8.30(t, 2H), 8.41(dd, 1H), 8.61(ddd, 1H).

5 ESI-Mass; 369 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 124.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-ethylpyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>);δ(ppm) 1.36(t,3H), 2.91(q,2H), 7.23(m,1H), 7.33(d,1H),  
10 7.47(td,1H), 7.60(d,1H), 7.65(td,1H), 7.73-7.80(m,3H), 7.86(dd,1H), 8.30(d,1H),  
8.31(d,1H), 8.60(d,1H), 8.68(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 379 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 125.

15 3-Phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-cyanophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400MHz); δ(ppm) 7.24-7.54(6H,m), 7.62-7.81(4H,m), 7.93(1H,dt),  
8.11(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.69-8.72(1H,m), 8.89-8.94(1H,m).

Example 126.

20 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400MHz); δ (ppm) 3.80(3H,s), 7.12(1H,t), 7.24-7.33(2H,m),  
7.44(1H,dd), 7.49(1H,dt), 7.59(1H,dt), 7.71(1H,d), 7.75-7.86(2H,m), 7.90-8.00(2H,m),  
8.42(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.56-8.60(1H,m).

25 The following compounds were synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Example 32.

Example 127.3-Phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.23(ddd,1H), 7.36-7.50(m,4H), 7.60(td,1H),  
7.75(dd,1H), 7.76-7.80(m,2H), 7.94(ddd,1H), 8.22(d,1H), 8.24(d,1H), 8.62(ddd,1H),  
8.71(dd,1H), 8.75-8.79(m,1H).

ESI-Mass; 326 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 128.3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.23(ddd,1H), 7.31-7.36(m,2H), 7.41-7.51(m,3H),  
5 7.56-7.59(m,1H), 7.75(td,1H), 7.95(ddd,1H), 8.15(d,1H), 8.30(d,1H), 8.60-8.62(m,1H),  
8.69(dd,1H), 8.80(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 360 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 129.

10 3-(2-Methoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.84(s,3H), 6.98-7.05(m,2H), 7.21(ddd,1H),  
7.37(td,1H), 7.41-7.49(m,2H), 7.56(d,1H), 7.74(td,1H), 7.94-7.97(m,1H), 8.13(d,1H),  
8.25(d,1H), 8.58-8.60(m,1H), 8.67(dd,1H), 8.79(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 356 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

15

Example 130.3-(2-Formylthiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.24-7.28(m,1H), 7.46-7.52(m,2H), 7.57(d,1H),  
7.50-7.79(m,2H), 7.92-7.96(m,1H), 8.24(d,1H), 8.30(d,1H), 8.61-8.63(m,1H),  
20 8.74(dd,1H), 8.79(d,1H), 9.99(d,1H).

Example 131.3-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.22-7.25(m,1H), 7.32(dd,1H), 7.41-7.61(m,4H),  
25 7.74-7.79(m,1H), 7.93-7.96(m,1H), 8.15(d,1H), 8.29(d,1H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H), 8.69-  
8.72(m,1H), 8.79(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 394 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 132.

30 3-(2-Trifluoromethylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.22(ddd,1H), 7.44-7.56(m,4H), 7.59-7.63(m,2H),  
7.72-7.78(m,1H), 7.94(ddd,1H), 8.04(d,1H), 8.30(d,1H), 8.59-8.61(m,1H), 8.69(dd,1H),  
8.78-8.79(m,1H).



ESI-Mass; 394 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 133.

3-(Thiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.24(ddd,1H), 7.39(dd,1H), 7.50(dd,1H), 7.60-7.63(m,1H), 7.65(dd,1H), 7.77(td,1H), 7.93(ddd,1H), 8.15(d,1H), 8.32(dd,1H), 8.44(d,1H), 8.62-8.64(m,1H), 8.72-8.73(m,1H), 8.77(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 332 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

10 Example 134.

3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonylpyrrol-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 1.47(s,9H), 6.25(t,1H), 6.36-6.34(m,1H), 7.21(dd,1H), 7.37(dd,1H), 7.43-7.48(m,1H), 7.57(d,1H), 7.72-7.77(m,1H), 7.88-7.92(m,1H), 8.06(d,1H), 8.22(d,1H), 8.59-8.61(m,1H), 8.68(dd,1H), 8.76(d,1H).

15 ESI-Mass; 415 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 135.

3-(2,6-Dimethylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.23(s,6H), 7.11-7.27(m,3H), 7.45-7.55(m,3H), 7.65-8.02(m,2H), 8.20-8.33(m,1H), 8.59-8.61(m,1H), 8.68-8.81(m,3H).

ESI-Mass; 354 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 136.

3-(3-Acetylaminophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.08(s,3H), 7.21-7.26(m,1H), 7.34(d,1H), 7.44-7.49(m,2H), 7.58-7.61(m,2H), 7.75(td,1H), 7.82(brs,1H), 7.84-7.88(m,1H), 7.89-7.92(m,1H), 8.20-8.23(m,2H), 8.59-8.61(m,1H), 8.69-8.71(m,1H), 8.77-8.78(m,1H).

ESI-Mass; 383 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

30 Example 137.

3-(2-Cyanothiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.23-7.26(m,1H), 7.50(dd,1H), 7.61-7.74(m,3H), 7.79(td,1H), 7.91-7.94(m,1H), 8.36(d,1H), 8.57(d,1H), 8.60-8.61(m,1H), 8.74(dd,1H), 8.79(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 357 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

5

Example 138.

3-(2-Cyano-6-methoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.82(s,3H), 7.18-7.27(m,2H), 7.35-7.38(dd,1H), 7.43-7.50(m,2H), 7.60(d,1H), 7.74-7.80(m,1H), 7.98-8.02(m,1H), 8.16(d,1H), 8.35(d,1H), 8.59-8.62(m,1H), 8.67-8.72(m,1H), 8.83(d,1H).

10

Example 139.

3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 7.21-7.29(m,2H), 7.45-7.52(m,1H), 7.59(d,1H), 7.78(dt,1H), 7.91-7.95(m,1H), 8.19-8.25(m,2H), 8.30(d,1H), 8.35(t,1H), 8.60-8.63(m,1H), 8.70-8.73(m,1H), 8.79(d,1H).

15

The following compound was synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Example 15.

20

Example 140.

3-(2-Aminocarbonylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400MHz); δ (ppm) 7.17(1H,brs), 7.26-7.31(1H,m), 7.40-7.64(10H,m), 7.82(1H,dt), 7.96(1H,d), 8.21(1H,d), 8.36(1H,d), 8.56-8.59(1H,m).

25

The following compounds were synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Example 18.

Example 141.

3-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400MHz); δ (ppm) 6.87-6.93(2H,m), 7.22(1H,dt), 7.30(1H,ddd), 7.38(1H,dd), 7.48-7.60(5H,m), 7.82(1H,dt), 7.99(1H,d), 8.41(1H,d), 8.45(1H,d), 8.57-8.60(1H,m), 9.43(1H,s).

30

Example 142.3-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (DMSO- $d_6$ , 400MHz);  $\delta$  (ppm) 6.86-6.93(2H,m), 7.22(1H,dt), 7.30(1H,ddd),  
7.36-7.44(3H,m), 7.62-7.68(2H,m), 7.83(1H,dt), 7.98(1H,d), 8.40(1H,d), 8.45(1H,d), 8.57-  
8.60(1H,m), 9.40(1H,s).

Example 143.3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$  (ppm) 6.71-6.76(m,1H), 6.85-6.91(m,2H), 7.19-  
7.34(m,4H), 7.41-7.50(m,2H), 7.56(d,1H), 7.74(ddd,1H), 8.17(d,1H), 8.23(d,1H), 8.58-  
8.62(m,1H).

15 The following compounds were synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Example  
19.

Example 144.3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminoethoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

20  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$  (ppm) 2.89(s,6H), 3.41(t,2H), 4.54(t,2H), 6.99-7.04(m,1H),  
7.13(dd,1H), 7.14-7.18(m,1H), 7.21(ddd,1H), 7.30-7.35(m,2H), 7.43-7.51(m,3H),  
7.58(d,1H), 7.74(ddd,1H), 8.15(d,1H), 8.28(d,1H), 8.59-8.62(m,1H).

Example 145.

25 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-dimethylaminopropoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$  (ppm) 1.98(tt,2H), 2.26(s,6H), 2.46(t,2H), 4.06(t,2H), 6.97-  
7.03(m,2H), 7.19(ddd,1H), 7.28-7.33(m,2H), 7.39-7.44(m,2H), 7.46-7.51(m,2H), 7.53-  
7.58(m,1H), 7.72(ddd,1H), 8.12(d,1H), 8.28(d,1H), 8.58-8.61(m,1H).

30

Example 146.3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminopropoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 1.96(tt,2H), 2.25(s,6H), 2.44(t,2H), 4.05(t,2H), 6.95-7.01(m,1H), 7.04-7.11(m,2H), 7.17-7.24(m,1H), 7.28-7.35(m,2H), 7.36-7.43(m,1H), 7.45-7.53(m,2H), 7.56(d,1H), 7.73(ddd,1H), 8.14(d,1H), 8.29(d,1H), 8.58-8.63(m,1H).

- 5 The following compounds were synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Example 21.

Example 147.

3-(2-Hydroxymethylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>; 400MHz); δ (ppm) 4.46(2H,d), 5.04(1H,t), 7.24-7.60(10H,m), 7.78-7.84(1H,m), 7.96-8.00(1H,m), 8.25(1H,d), 8.45(1H,d), 8.55-8.59(1H,m).

Example 148.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-hydroxymethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 1.81(t,1H), 4.78(d,2H), 7.19-7.24(m,1H), 7.46(ddd,1H), 7.51-7.55(m,4H), 7.59-7.66(m,2H), 7.72-7.80(m,3H), 8.28-8.32(m,2H), 8.58-8.61(m,1H).

Example 149.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-hydroxymethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.35(dd,1H), 4.52(dd,1H), 4.62(dd,1H), 7.21-7.24(m,1H), 7.35(dd,1H), 7.46-7.57(m,3H), 7.60-7.69(m,3H), 7.72-7.81(m,3H), 8.26(d,1H), 8.36(d,1H), 8.58-8.62(m,1H).

- 25 The following compounds were synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Example 22.

Example 150.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-cyanomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.84(s,2H), 7.23(ddd,1H), 7.47(ddd,1H), 7.49-7.54(m,2H), 7.55-7.63(m,3H), 7.65(ddd,1H), 7.73-7.81(m,3H), 8.28-8.32(m,2H), 8.58-8.62(m,1H).

Example 151.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-cyanomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.81(d,1H), 3.91(d,1H), 7.24(ddd,1H), 7.39-7.44(m,1H), 7.46-7.58(m,3H), 7.62(d,1H), 7.64-7.71(m,3H), 7.73-7.81(m,2H), 8.22(d,1H), 8.34(d,1H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H).

The following compounds were synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Example 27.

10 Example 152.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-ethylsulfonylpyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 1.36(t,3H), 3.47(q,2H), 7.26-7.29(m,1H), 7.51(td,1H), 7.63(d,1H), 7.68(td,1H), 7.71-7.82(m,3H), 8.23-8.29(m,2H), 8.31-8.33(m,2H), 8.61-8.63(m,1H), 8.97-8.98(m,1H).

15 ESI-Mass; 443 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

Example 153.3-(2-Fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.11(s,3H), 7.24-7.30(m,2H), 7.60(d,1H), 7.75-7.80(m,3H), 8.12(t,1H), 8.14(t,1H), 8.17-8.24(m,2H), 8.30(d,1H), 8.35(t,1H), 8.61-8.63(m,1H).

20 ESI-Mass; 422 [M<sup>+</sup> + H]

The following compounds were synthesized by the same manner as mentioned in Example 29.

Example 154.3-(2-Dimethylaminomethylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one dihydrochloride

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400MHz); δ (ppm) 2.06(6H,s), 3.37(2H,s), 7.25-7.39(4H,m), 7.44-7.61(6H,m), 7.81(1H,dt), 7.96(1H,d), 8.24(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 8.55-8.58(1H,m).

Example 155.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-dimethylaminomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.16(s,6H), 3.30(d,1H), 3.46(d,1H), 7.18-7.23(m,1H), 7.34-7.38(m,1H), 7.40-7.49(m,3H), 7.55-7.66(m,3H), 7.70-7.79(m,3H), 8.21(d,1H), 8.37(d,1H), 8.58-8.61(m,1H).

Example 156.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-dimethylaminomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 2.28(s,6H), 3.49(s,2H), 7.22(ddd,1H), 7.43-7.49(m,5H), 7.59-7.66(m,2H), 7.72-7.81(m,3H), 8.30(d,1H), 8.33(d,1H), 8.58-8.61(m,1H).

Example 157.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(6-diethylaminomethyl-2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 1.49(6H,t), 3.10-3.33(4H,m), 4.36(2H,brs), 7.46-7.60(7H,m), 7.63-7.68(2H,m), 7.79-7.89(3H,m), 8.28(1H,d), 8.39(1H,d).

The following compound was synthesized by the same method as mentioned in Example 31.

Example 158.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenethyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ (ppm) 3.18(t,2H), 4.33(t,2H), 7.19(ddd,1H), 7.22-7.34(m,3H), 7.39(d,1H), 7.43-7.50(m,3H), 7.62-7.74(m,4H), 7.96(d,1H), 8.18(d,1H), 8.56-8.60(m,1H).

Example 159.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(2-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

A mixture of 0.05g of 1-(2-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-3-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 0.04g of 2-(2-cyanophenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborinate, 0.02g of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium and 0.1g of cesium carbonate was stirred at 120°C in a nitrogen atmosphere for

2 hours in dimethylformamide. The mixture was diluted with water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and then saturated saline water, and dried by magnesium sulfate anhydride. The solvent was concentrated under a vacuum, and the residue was refined by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane=3:1), to  
5 obtain 0.04g of the white, powdery subject compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.33(dd, 1H), 7.56-7.64(m, 2H), 7.75(d, 1H), 7.78-7.83(m, 1H), 7.84-7.90(m, 2H), 7.95(d, 1H), 8.00(d, 1H), 8.07(dt, 1H), 8.50(d, 1H), 8.61(d, 1H), 8.70(d, 1H), 8.83(d, 1H).

10 Example 160.

1-(2-Cyanophenyl)-3-(2-pyridyl)-5-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5ml of a dimethylformamide solution containing 0.26g of 3-(2-pyridyl)-5-phenyl-2(1H)-pyridone was incorporated with 0.04g of sodium hydride. After 15 minutes, the solution was further incorporated with 0.15g of 2-fluorobenzonitrile and 0.10g of cuprous iodide,  
15 and vigorously stirred at 100°C for 2 hours. The solution was cooled to room temperature, diluted with water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and then saturated saline water, and dried by magnesium sulfate anhydride. The solvent was distilled off under a vacuum. The residue was refined by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane=1:2), to obtain 0.03g of the light yellow, powdery  
20 subject compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.34-7.42(m, 2H), 7.45-7.50(m, 2H), 7.70-7.78(m, 3H), 7.84-7.90(m, 2H), 7.96(dt, 1H), 8.11(d, 1H), 8.31(d, 1H), 8.47(dd, 1H), 8.71-8.74(m, 1H), 8.88(d, 1H).

25 Example 161.

1-Phenyl-3-(1-phenylacetylen-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

100mg of 3-bromo-1-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 55mg of phenylacetylene, 1mg of copper (I) iodide and 4mg of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium were added to a mixed solvent of 1.5ml of triethylamine and 1ml of  
30 dimethylformamide, and stirred at 50°C in a nitrogen atmosphere for a night. The reaction mixture was distributed into the ethyl acetate and water layers. The organic layer was washed with water, dried and concentrated, and the residue was refined by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane-based solvent), to obtain 7mg of the subject

compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) ; δ(ppm) 7.22(dd, 1H), 7.33-7.35(m, 3H), 7.46-7.60(m, 8H), 7.75(dt, 1H), 8.26(d, 1H), 8.34(d, 1H), 8.60(ddd, 1H).

5     Example 162.

5-(5-Acetoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

(162a) 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(tri-n-butyl stannyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5.50g of 5-bromo-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 45.5g of  
bistributyl tin and 907mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium were added to 60ml of  
10 xylene, and the mixture was stirred at 120°C in a nitrogen atmosphere for 40 minutes. The  
reaction mixture was refined by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane-based  
solvent), to obtain 3.42g of the subject compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 0.90(t, 9H), 1.07-1.11(m, 6H), 1.30-1.39(m, 6H),  
1.52-1.60(m, 6H), 7.29(d, 1H), 7.39-7.47(m, 5H), 7.49-7.52(m, 2H), 7.60(d, 1H), 7.71-  
15 7.75(m, 2H).

(162b) 5-(5-acetoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

3.42g of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(tri-n-butyl stannyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one,  
1.57g of 5-acetoxy-2-chloropyridine and 352mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium  
20 were added to 40ml of xylene, and the mixture was stirred at 120°C in a nitrogen  
atmosphere for 8.5 hours. The reaction mixture was refined by silica gel chromatography  
(ethyl acetate/hexane-based solvent), to obtain 953mg of the subject compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.36(s, 3H), 7.44-7.56(m, 6H), 7.62-7.68(m, 3H), 7.77-  
7.80(m, 2H), 8.27(d, 1H), 8.28(d, 1H), 8.40(dd, 1H).

25

Example 163.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(5-hydroxypyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

953mg of 5-(5-acetoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one  
and 192mg of potassium carbonate were added to 50ml of methanol, and the mixture was  
30 stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The mixture was further incorporated with  
50ml of methanol, and stirred at 40°C for 15 minutes. The reaction mixture was diluted  
with ethyl acetate, and filtered by silica gel. The filtrate was concentrated under a vacuum  
and washed with a diethyl ether/methanol-based solvent, to obtain 786mg of the subject



compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.19(dd, 1H), 7.49-7.52(m, 1H), 7.55-7.61(m, 5H), 7.71(dd, 1H), 7.78(dt, 1H), 7.82(d, 1H), 7.93(dd, 1H), 8.14(d, 1H), 8.34(d, 1H), 8.37(d, 1H).

5

Example 164.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

63mg of 2-tributyl tin pyrimidine, prepared in accordance with Tetrahedron 50(1), 275, (1994), 50mg of 5-bromo-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 5mg  
10 tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium were added to 2ml of xylene, and the mixture was stirred at 120°C in a nitrogen atmosphere for a night. The reaction mixture was refined by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane-based solvent), to obtain 10mg of the subject compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.15(t, 1H), 7.44-7.54(m, 6H), 7.64(dt, 1H), 7.72-  
15 7.78(m, 2H), 8.70(s, 1H), 8.71(s, 1H), 8.72(d, 1H), 8.76(d, 1H).

Example 165.

3-(2-Hydroxypyridin-6-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

20mg of 3-(2-methoxypyridin-6-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one is  
20 added to 3ml of 5N hydrochloric acid. The mixture was heated under reflux for 3 hours, to which 0.5ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid was added, and further stirred for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated under a vacuum and washed with ether, to quantitatively obtain the subject compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.44(d, 1H), 7.08(brs, 1H), 7.47(dd, 1H), 7.52-  
25 7.62(m, 6H), 8.02-8.06(m, 1H), 8.18(d, 1H), 8.62(d, 1H), 8.68(dd, 1H), 8.82(dd, 1H)

Example 166.

1-(2-Aminobenzothiazol-6-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

150mg of 1-(3-aminophenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one  
30 and 63mg of ammonium thiocyanate were added to 2ml of acetic acid. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, to which 0.022ml of bromine was added, and further stirred for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was distributed into the ethyl acetate and water layers, and neutralized with 20% aqueous solution of potassium carbonate. The

organic layer was washed with water, dried and concentrated, and the residue was refined by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane-based solvent), to obtain 58mg of the subject compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 5.37(brs, 1H), 6.76(d, 1H), 7.20-7.24(m,1H), 7.41-7.80(m,8H), 8.28-9.40(m,2H), 8.59-8.61(m,1H).

Example 167.

1,3-Diphenyl-4-methyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

The subject compound was obtained, at a yield of 27%, in accordance with the method for Referential Examples 4, 5 and 6 and Example 32 from 2,5-dibromo-4-methylpyridine.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.10(s, 3H), 7.27(ddd, 1H), 7.30-7.51(m, 12H), 7.76(ddd, 1H), 8.66-8.70(m, 1H).

Example 168.

1-Phenyl-3-[N-(N'-phenylureylenyl)]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

50mg of 3-amino-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 25mg of phenyl isocyanate were dissolved in 1ml of tetrahydrofuran, and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours and at 60°C for 2 hours. The reaction solution was left to cool to room temperature, to which diethyl ether was added. The resultant crystal was separated by filtration, to obtain 30mg of the subject compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.03-7.14(m,3H), 7.17-7.33(m,4H), 7.38-7.44(m,2H), 7.45-7.50(m,2H), 7.59(br s,1H), 7.68-7.76(m,2H), 8.02(d,1H), 8.54-8.57(m,1H), 8.58(br s,1H), 9.00(d,1H).

Example 169.

3-Benzoylamino-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30mg of 3-amino-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 1ml of methylene chloride and 1ml of pyridine, to which 19mg of benzoyl chloride was added with cooling with ice, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for a night. The reaction mixture was concentrated, diluted with ethyl acetate, and washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate. The organic layer was dried by magnesium sulfate, and refined by NH silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate). The solvent was concentrated, and the resultant crude crystal was washed with ethyl acetate/hexane, to

obtain 35mg of the subject compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.23(ddd, 1H), 7.47-7.60(m, 8H), 7.70-7.80(m, 2H), 7.95-8.00(m, 2H), 8.12(d, 1H), 8.57-8.61(m, 1H), 9.28(d, 1H), 9.35(br s, 1H).

5     Example 170.

3-Benzylamino-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

40mg of 3-amino-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 10mg of sodium hydride were added to 1ml of toluene, to which 30mg of benzyl chloride was added dropwise at 70°C. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, and heated for 1 hour under  
10    reflux. The reaction mixture was left to cool to room temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate, and washed with a water and a saturated saline water. The organic layer was dried by magnesium sulfate, and refined by NH silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane-based solvent), to obtain 13mg of the subject compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.48(d, 2H), 5.60(br t, 1H), 6.86(d, 1H), 7.15(ddd, 1H), 7.26-7.32(m, 1H), 7.34-7.40(m, 2H), 7.40-7.56(m, 9H), 7.66(ddd, 1H), 8.55-8.58(m, 1H).  
15

Example 171.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-cyclopentyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

20    2.00g of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one as the stock material was N-alkylated by the normal method with 5.94g of bromocyclopentane and 5.50g of potassium carbonate, to obtain 506mg of 3-bromo-1-cyclopentyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 150mg of which was treated in accordance with the method for Example 32, to obtain 120mg of the subject compound.

25    <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.73-2.02(m, 6H), 2.23-2.35(m, 2H), 5.37(quintet, 1H), 7.20(ddd, 1H), 7.45(ddd, 1H), 7.57(d, 1H), 7.64(ddd, 1H), 7.70-7.79(m, 3H), 8.11(d, 1H), 8.36(d, 1H), 8.59-8.63(m, 1H).

Example 172.

30    1-{3-[1-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl-oxy]phenyl}-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

0.99g of 3-bromo-1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was obtained in accordance with the method for Example 18 from 1.02g of 3-bromo-1-(3-

methoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, synthesized in accordance with the method for Referential Example 6. It was dissolved 30ml of tetrahydrofuran and 10ml of N,N-dimethylformamide, to which 1.52g of triphenyl phosphine and 1.36g of N-benzyloxycarbonyl-4-piperidinol were added, and further 2.52g of a 40% toluene solution of diethylazodicarboxylate was added dropwise with cooling with ice, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for a night. The reaction solution was concentrated under a vacuum and refined by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane-based solvent) to obtain 0.98g of 1-{3-[N-(benzyloxycarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl-oxy]phenyl}-3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, from which 0.85g of the subject compound was obtained in accordance with the method for Example 32.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.73-1.87(m, 2H), 1.88-2.02(m, 2H), 3.43-3.52(m, 2H), 3.70-3.80(m, 2H), 4.50-4.58(m, 1H), 5.14(s, 2H), 6.98-7.02(m, 1H), 7.06-7.11(m, 2H), 7.22(dd, 1H), 7.30-7.38(m, 5H), 7.40-7.49(m, 2H), 7.60(ddd, 1H), 7.64(ddd, 1H), 7.72-7.80(m, 3H), 8.29(d, 1H), 8.31(d, 1H), 8.58-8.61(m, 1H).

#### Example 173.

##### 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl 1-oxide)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

1.00g of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 30ml of chloroform, to which 0.99g of 60% m-chloroperbenzoic acid was added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. Another 1.00g of 60% m-chloroperbenzoic acid was added to the mixture, and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours. The reaction solution was incorporated with 50ml of an aqueous solution of 1N sodium hydroxide, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated saline water, dried by magnesium sulfate anhydride, and the solvent was distilled off under a vacuum. The residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/diethyl ether, to obtain 0.46g of the subject compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.21-7.27(m, 1H), 7.36(dt, 1H), 7.43-7.48(m, 2H), 7.50-7.54(m, 4H), 7.61(dd, 1H), 7.63(dt, 1H), 7.78(dd, 1H), 7.81-7.85(m, 1H), 8.10(d, 1H), 8.21(dd, 1H), 8.83(d, 1H).

#### Example 174.

##### 3-Phenylamino-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

53mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 23mg of aniline

were dissolved in 10ml of toluene, to which 2mg of palladium acetate, 7mg of 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene and 23mg of sodium tert-butoxide were added, and the mixture was stirred at 110°C for a night. The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, filtered by silica gel and washed with ether, and the filtrate was distilled under a vacuum to remove the solvent. The residue was refined by silica gel chromatography (NH silica)(hexane/ethyl acetate-based solvent), to obtain 47mg of the subject compound. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.06(tt, 1H), 7.15-7.19(m, 2H), 7.29-7.31(m, 2H), 7.38(tt, 2H), 7.43-7.56(m, 5H), 7.67(d, 1H), 7.69(td, 1H), 7.75(d, 1H), 8.58(ddd, 1H). ESI-Mass; 340 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 175.

3-Phenoxy-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

100mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 58mg of phenol were dissolved in 10ml of dimethylformamide, to which 84mg of potassium carbonate and 6mg of copper iodide were added, and the mixture was stirred at 150°C for 5 hours. The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, to which ammonia water was added, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated saline water and dried by magnesium sulfate anhydride, and the solvent was distilled off under a vacuum. The residue was refined by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate-based solvent), to obtain 66mg of the subject compound. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.13-7.19(m, 3H), 7.26-7.27(m, 2H), 7.36-7.54(m, 7H), 7.60-7.61(m, 1H), 7.66-7.71(m, 1H), 8.03-8.04(m, 1H), 8.54-8.57(m, 1H). ESI-Mass; 341 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 176.

3-(1-Adamantylamino)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

27mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 130mg of 1-adamantylamine were dissolved in 10ml of dimethylformamide. To the mixture was added 20mg of sodium hydride, followed by stirring at 130°C in nitrogen atmosphere overnight. After the reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, a saturated aqueous solution of ammonium chloride and water were added thereto, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel

chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 3mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>);δ(ppm) 1.19-2.29(m,16H), 7.06-7.33(m,3H), 7.34-7.61(m,5H), 7.66-7.69(m,1H), 8.08-8.11(m,2H).

ESI-Mass; 398 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

5

Example 177.

3-[4-(2-Cyanophenyl)piperadin-1-yl]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

29mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 200mg of 1-(2-cyanophenyl)piperazine, followed by heating at 130°C for 72 hours. After the reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, water was added thereto, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 8mg of the title compound.

10

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.20-3.22(m,4H), 3.50-3.56(m,4H), 7.00-7.13(m,3H), 7.32-7.61(m,10H), 7.79-7.84(m,2H).

15

ESI-Mass; 434 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 178.

3-(1-Adamantyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

40mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 10ml of tetrahydrofuran. To the mixture were added 5mg of [1,1-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium (II) and 1.2mg of copper (I) iodide. While stirring the mixture at room temperature in nitrogen atmosphere overnight, 0.4ml of 1-adamantyl zinc bromide (0.5M tetrahydrofuran solution) was added dropwise thereinto. After stirring in nitrogen atmosphere overnight, an aqueous ammonia was added thereto, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 12mg of the title compound.

25

30

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.44-2.19(m,15H), 7.13(ddd,1H), 7.31-7.55(m,6H), 7.66(td,1H), 7.93(d,1H), 8.05(d,1H), 8.55-8.58(m,1H).

ESI-Mass; 383 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 179.3-(1,1-Dichlorohexyl-1-hydroxymethyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

13mg of 3-methoxycarbonyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was  
5 dissolved in 20ml of tetrahydrofuran, followed by the dropwise addition of 0.05ml of  
cyclohexyl magnesiumchloride (2.0M diethyl ether solution) in nitrogen atmosphere, under  
ice-cooling and stirring. After the mixture was stirred for 3 hours while heating to room  
temperature, a saturated aqueous solution of ammonium chloride was added thereto,  
followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and  
10 dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was  
purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 8mg of the  
title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 0.89-1.84(m,20H), 2.72-2.90(m,2H), 7.06-  
7.12(m,1H), 7.25-7.49(m,8H), 7.59-7.68(m,1H), 8.50-8.54(m,1H).

15 ESI-Mass; 443 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 180.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(1-benzyl-1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyridin-3-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

718mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was  
20 dissolved in 40ml of acetonitrile. 383mg of benzyl bromide was added thereto, followed  
by stirring at 70°C overnight. Further, 383mg of benzyl bromide was added thereto,  
followed by stirring at 70°C for 2 nights. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture  
was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in 30ml of methanol, followed by cooling to  
0°C under stirring. 265mg of sodium borohydride was added thereto, followed by stirring  
25 overnight under heating from 0°C to room temperature. Water was added thereto, the  
solvent was evaporated, and then the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic  
layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent  
was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl  
acetate system), to give 550mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(1-benzyl-1,2,5,6-  
30 tetrahydropyridin-3-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one. 270mg of the product was dissolved in  
20ml of dimethylformamide. 179mg of 2-(2-cyanophenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborinate, 313mg of  
cesium carbonate and 15mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium were added thereto,  
followed by stirring at 120°C for 1 hour. After cooling to room temperature, water was

added thereto, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 174mg of the title compound.

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.38-2.42(m,2H), 2.70(t,2H), 3.43(d,2H), 3.68(s, 2H), 6.05(t, 1H), 7.21(dd, 1H), 7.22-7.26(m, 1H), 7.30(t, 2H), 7.36(d, 2H), 7.44(t, 1H), 7.54(d, 1H), 7.63(t, 1H), 7.70-7.77(m, 3H), 8.19(d, 1H), 8.23(d, 1H), 8.60(dd, 1H).

Example 181.

- 10 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-phenylaminocarbonyl-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one  
41mg of carboxylate obtained by hydrolyzing the ester group of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 5ml of dichloromethane. Under ice-cooling, a solution of 25mg of oxalyl chloride in dichloromethane was added dropwise thereto and a catalytic amount of
- 15 dimethylformamide was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature in nitrogen atmosphere for 1 hour. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane. The solution was added dropwise into a solution of 13mg of aniline and 0.03ml of triethylamine in dichloromethane under ice-cooling. After heating to room temperature, it was stirred in nitrogen atmosphere for 3 hours. Under ice-cooling,
- 20 the mixture was poured into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 11mg of the title compound as white crystals.
- 25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.15(tt, 1H), 7.33-7.39(m, 2H), 7.55-7.42(m,6H), 7.56-7.60(m,2H), 7.65(td,1H), 7.73-7.79(m,2H), 7.85(brs,1H), 8.06(d,1H), 8.25(d,1H).

Example 182.

- 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(1-phenylbenzimidazol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one
- 30 24mg of carboxylate obtained by hydrolyzing the ester group of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 20ml of dichloromethane. Under ice-cooling, a solution of 16mg of oxalyl chloride in dichloromethane was added dropwise thereto. A catalytic amount of dimethylformamide



was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature in nitrogen atmosphere for 1 hour. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane. The solution was added dropwise into a solution of 21mg of N-phenyl-1,2-phenylenediamine in dichloromethane, under ice-cooling. The mixture was heated to room temperature, followed by stirring in nitrogen atmosphere overnight. Dichloromethane was evaporated, 10ml of acetic acid was added, and the mixture was stirred at 100°C for 5 hours. After cooling to room temperature, acetic acid was evaporated. Under ice-cooling, the residue was poured into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 18mg of the title compound as white crystals.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.19-7.30(m,4H), 7.33-7.37(m,1H), 7.39-7.43(m,4H), 7.44-7.45(m,1H), 7.46-7.47(m,1H), 7.55-7.61(m,3H), 7.61-7.66(m,2H), 7.68(d,1H), 7.71(dd,1H), 7.81-7.84(m,1H), 7.87(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 465 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

#### Example 183.

##### 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(benzothiazol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

19mg of carboxylate obtained by hydrolyzing the ester group of 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (synthesized from 3-bromo-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 2-chlorophenylboronic acid in accordance with the method for Referential Example 3) was dissolved in 20ml of dichloromethane. Under ice-cooling, a solution of 11mg of oxalyl chloride in dichloromethane was added dropwise thereto and a catalytic amount of dimethylformamide was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature in nitrogen atmosphere for 1 hour. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane. The solution was added dropwise into a solution of 22mg of 2-aminobenzothiol in dichloromethane under ice-cooling. After heating to room temperature, dichloromethane was evaporated. To the residue was added 1ml of polyphosphoric acid, followed by stirring at 180°C overnight. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was neutralized with 1N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide and saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate under ice-cooling

and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 4mg of the title compound as white crystals.

- 5  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.32-7.35(m,2H), 7.37-7.41(m,1H), 7.46-7.51(m,4H), 7.51-7.55(m,4H), 7.87-7.89(m,1H), 8.00(d,1H), 8.14(d,1H), 8.42(d,1H).  
ESI-Mass; 415 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

Example 184.

- 10 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(benzoxazol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one  
19mg of carboxylate obtained by hydrolyzing the ester group of 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (synthesized from 3-bromo-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 2-chlorophenylboronic acid in accordance with the method of Referential Example 3) was dissolved in 20ml of  
15 dichloromethane. Under ice-cooling, a solution of 11mg of oxalyl chloride in dichloromethane was added dropwise thereto and a catalytic amount of dimethylformamide was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature in nitrogen atmosphere for 1 hour. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane. The solution was added dropwise into a solution of 19mg of  
20 2-aminophenol in dichloromethane under ice-cooling. After heating to room temperature, dichloromethane was evaporated. To the residue was added 1ml of polyphosphoric acid, followed by stirring at 180°C overnight. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was neutralized with 1N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide and saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate under ice-cooling. The mixture was  
25 extracted with ethyl acetate, and the resulting organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 3mg of the title compound as white crystals.  
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.31-7.38(m,4H), 7.45-7.57(m,8H), 7.69-7.71(m,1H),  
30 8.29(d,1H), 8.49(d,1H).  
ESI-Mass; 399 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

Example 185.3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-phenoxymethyl-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

24mg of 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-hydroxymethyl-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 10ml of tetrahydrofuran. 9.4mg of phenol, 33mg of triphenylphosphine polymer (3mmol/g resin) and 17mg of 1,1'-azobis(N,N-dimethylformamide) were added thereto, followed by stirring at 60°C overnight. Further, 50mg of triphenylphosphine polymer (3mmol/g resin) and 30mg of 1,1'-azobis(N,N-dimethylformamide) were added, followed by stirring at 60°C overnight. After cooling to room temperature, ethyl acetate was added thereto and the triphenylphosphine polymer was removed by filtration through Celite. The filtrate was washed with water and 1N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 12mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.87(s, 2H), 6.97(dd, 2H), 7.01(dd, 1H), 7.26-7.34(m, 4H), 7.40-7.51(m, 7H), 7.54-7.56(m, 1H), 7.60(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 388 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 186.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(1-methyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

99mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 10ml of acetonitrile. 2ml of methyl benzenesulfonate was added thereto, followed by stirring at 100°C for 2 nights. After cooling to room temperature, the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in 10ml of methanol, followed by cooled to 0°C under stirring.

Sodium borohydride was added 5 times at intervals of 5 hours, 1g for each time, followed by further stirring at 0°C overnight. Then the solvent was evaporated and a saturated aqueous solution of ammonium chloride was added to the residue, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 107mg of 3-bromo-5-(1-methyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one. The product was dissolved in 10ml of dimethylformamide. 81mg of 2-(2-cyanophenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborinate, 142mg of cesium carbonate and 7mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium were added

thereto, followed by stirring at 140°C for 2 hours. After cooling to room temperature, water was added thereto, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 41mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.26(s,3H), 2.30-2.50(m,1H), 2.90-2.98(m,1H), 3.15(dd,1H), 3.31-3.40(m,1H), 3.85(t,1H), 5.72-5.78(m,1H), 5.79-5.85(m,1H), 7.40(d,1H), 7.40-7.57(m,5H), 7.60(td,1H), 7.64-7.70(m,1H), 7.72-7.73(m,1H), 7.74-7.75(m,1H), 7.76(d,1H).

#### Example 187.

##### 3-(2-Pyridylethenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

23mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 20ml of acetonitrile. To the mixture were added 0.2mg of palladium acetate, 4.3mg of tri-*o*-tolylphosphine and 0.04ml of triethylamine, followed by stirring at 110°C in nitrogen atmosphere overnight. To the mixture was added 9.2mg of 2-vinylpyridine, followed by stirring at 110°C in nitrogen atmosphere for 5 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was poured into water, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 2mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.12-7.16(m,1H), 7.18-7.23(m,1H), 7.36(d,1H), 7.44-7.51(m,3H), 7.51-7.55(m,2H), 7.57-7.60(m,1H), 7.64(dt,1H), 7.70-7.79(m,1H), 7.78-7.82(m,1H), 8.03-8.07(m,1H), 8.24(d,1H), 8.28(d,1H), 8.57-8.63(m,2H).

ESI-Mass; 352 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

#### Example 188.

##### 3-(4-Chlorophenylthio)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 20ml of dimethylformamide. To the mixture were added 17mg of 4-chlorothiophenool, 3mg of sodium hydroxide and 2mg of copper iodide, followed by stirring at 150°C in nitrogen atmosphere overnight. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was poured into water. An aqueous ammonia was added thereto, followed by extracting with ethyl

acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 8mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.17(ddd,1H), 7.30(d,1H), 7.39-7.56(m,9H),

5 7.61(d,1H), 7.67(td,1H), 8.08(d,1H), 8.52-8.54(m,1H).

ESI-Mass; 391 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

#### Example 189.

##### 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-cyclohexyl-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10 30mg of 5-bromo-3-(2-chlorophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one synthesized from 5-bromo-1-phenyl-3-iodo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 2-chlorophenyl boronic acid in accordance with the method of Referential Example 3 was dissolved in 20ml of tetrahydrofuran, followed by adding 1mg of [1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane] nickel

15 chloride (II) chloride. Under stirring in nitrogen atmosphere, 0.1ml of cyclohexyl magnesium chloride (2.0M ether solution) was added dropwise thereinto. After stirring at room temperature in nitrogen atmosphere overnight, the mixture was heated under reflux for 1 hour. After cooling to room temperature, a saturated aqueous solution of ammonium chloride was added thereto, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer

20 was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (chloroform/methanol system), to give 6mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.15-1.47(m,5H), 1.53-1.93(m,5H), 2.35(m,1H), 6.99-7.34(m,3H), 7.36-7.60(m,8H).

ESI-Mass; 364 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

25

#### Example 190.

##### 3-(1H-Benzimidazol-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25mg of carboxylate obtained by de-protecting the ester group of 3-methoxycarbonyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one in a convention manner was dissolved in 20ml

30 of dichloromethane. Under ice-cooling, a solution of 16mg of oxalyl chloride in dichloromethane was added dropwise thereinto and a catalytic amount of dimethylformamide was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature in nitrogen atmosphere for 1 hour. The reaction solution was evaporated, and to the residue

was added dichloromethane. The solution was added dropwise into a solution of 17mg of o-phenylenediamine in dichloromethane under ice-cooling. After heating to room temperature, the mixture was stirred in nitrogen atmosphere overnight. Dichloromethane was evaporated, followed by adding methanol and heating under reflux for 5 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was poured into an ice-cooled saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was refined by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 1.3mg of the title compound as white crystals.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.10-7.94(m,13H), 8.57(d,1H), 8.58-8.62(m,1H), 9.43(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 365 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

#### Example 191.

3-(2-Pyridon-1-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

40mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 23mg of 2-hydroxypyridine were dissolved in 10ml of dimethylformamide. 34mg of potassium carbonate and 3mg of copper iodide were added thereto, followed by stirring at 140°C overnight. After cooling the reaction mixture to room temperature, an aqueous ammonia was added thereto, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (NH silica) (chloroform/methanol system), to give 10mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.24(td,1H), 6.69(dd,1H), 7.22(dd,1H), 7.37-7.42(m,2H), 7.45-7.57(m,6H), 7.73(td,1H), 8.33(d,1H), 8.36(d,1H), 8.58-8.60(m,1H).

#### Example 192.

3-Cyclohexyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

34mg of 3-bromo-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 10ml of tetrahydrofuran, followed by adding 1mg of [1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane] nickel (II) chloride. Under stirring in nitrogen atmosphere, 0.1ml of cyclohexyl magnesium chloride (2.0M ether solution) was added dropwise thereto. The mixture was stirred at room temperature in nitrogen atmosphere for 1 hour, followed by heating under reflux for

72 hours. After cooling to room temperature, water was added thereto, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (chloroform/methanol system), to give 5mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.22-1.52(m, 5H), 1.73-1.80(m, 1H), 1.81-1.89(m, 2H), 1.97-2.04(m, 2H), 2.90-2.99(m, 1H), 7.18(ddd, 1H), 7.53-7.55(m, 6H), 7.71(td, 1H), 7.78(dd, 1H), 8.04(d, 1H), 8.59(ddd, 1H).

10 Example 193.

3-[2-(5-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)phenyl]-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

53mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 10ml of ethanol containing 20% of water. 19mg of hydroxylamine hydrochloride and 17mg of sodium acetate were added thereto, followed by heating under reflux for 24 hours. Further, 19mg of hydroxylamine hydrochloride and 17mg of sodium acetate were added thereto, followed by heating under reflux for 36 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was evaporated, and the resulting crystals were washed with water, dried, and 50mg of amidoxime compound was collected by filtration. 20mg of the product was dissolved in 4ml of toluene. 16mg of acetic anhydride was added thereto, followed by heating under reflux for 96 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was neutralized with potassium carbonate under ice-cooling. After extracting with ethyl acetate, the extract was successively washed with water and brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 4mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.56(s, 3H), 7.18(ddd, 1H), 7.38-7.59(m, 8H), 7.72(ddd, 1H), 7.71(ddd, 1H), 8.08(ddd, 1H), 8.11(d, 1H), 8.27(d, 1H), 8.58(ddd, 1H).  
ESI-Mass; 410 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 1.

Example 194.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(1-methylpyrazol-4-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) ; δ(ppm) 4.01(s, 3H), 7.46-7.56(m, 8H), 7.62-7.68(m, 3H), 7.78-7.81(m, 2H).

5

Example 195.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.56(s, 3H), 7.07(d, 1H), 7.40-7.66(m, 9H), 7.76-7.80(m, 2H), 8.28(d, 1H), 8.30(d, 1H).

10

Example 196.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(5-methylpyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.36(s, 3H), 7.42-7.56(m, 8H), 7.63(dt, 1H), 7.76-7.80(m, 2H), 8.26(d, 1H), 8.28(d, 1H), 8.41-8.42(m, 1H).

15

Example 197.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(4-methylpyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.36(s, 3H), 7.43-7.57(m, 8H), 7.63(dt, 1H), 7.77-7.80(m, 2H), 8.27(d, 1H), 8.28(d, 1H), 8.41-8.42(m, 1H).

20

Example 198.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(3-hydroxypyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.20(dd, 1H), 7.31(dd, 1H), 7.51-7.60(m, 6H), 7.68(dd, 1H), 7.75(dt, 1H), 7.83(dd, 1H), 8.11(dd, 1H), 8.51(d, 1H), 8.55(d, 1H).

25

Example 199.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrazinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.46-7.57(m, 6H), 7.66(dt, 1H), 7.75-7.81(m, 2H), 8.33(d, 1H), 8.35(d, 1H), 8.50(d, 1H), 8.55(dd, 1H), 8.93(d, 1H).

30

Example 200.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-methoxypyridin-5-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.69(s, 3H), 6.67(d, 1H), 7.18(d, 1H), 7.44-7.66(m, 8H),



7.78-7.81(m,2H), 8.27(d,1H), 8.34(d,1H).

Example 201.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-thiazolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.31(d,1H), 7.45-7.56(m,6H), 7.65(dt,1H),  
7.72(dd,1H), 7.77-7.80(m,2H), 8.18(d,1H), 8.25(d,1H).

Example 202.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(4-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.46-7.59(m,7H), 7.66(dt,1H), 7.76-7.81(m,2H),  
8.31(d,1H), 8.56(d,1H), 8.74(d,1H), 9.16(d,1H).

Example 203.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(5-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.47-7.58(m,6H), 7.66(dt,1H), 7.75(d,1H), 7.78-  
7.81(m,2H), 7.92(d,1H), 8.92(s,2H), 9.22(s,1H).

Example 204.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(3-pyridazinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.46-7.56(m,7H), 7.66(dt,1H), 7.77-7.83(m,3H),  
8.32(d,1H), 8.54(d,1H), 9.15(dd,1H).

Example 205.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(4-pyridazinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.48-7.61(m, 7H), 7.67(dt, 1H), 7.79-7.83(m, 2H),  
7.92(d, 1H), 8.00(d, 1H), 9.23(dd, 1H), 9.40(dd, 1H).

Example 206.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(6-methoxypyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.96(s, 3H), 6.67(dd, 1H), 7.18(dd, 1H), 7.44-7.66(m,  
8H), 7.77-7.81(m, 2H), 8.27(d, 1H), 8.33(d, 1H).

Example 207.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(thiazol-4-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.46-7.57(m, 6H), 7.66(ddd, 1H), 7.72-7.81(m, 3H), 7.87(d, 1H), 7.97(s, 1H), 8.76(s, 1H).

5

Example 208.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(3-oxo-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.12-2.19(m,2H), 2.46-2.50(m,2H), 2.65-2.69(m,2H), 6.36(s,1H), 7.45-7.57(m,6H), 7.62-7.70(m,2H), 7.76-7.79(m,2H), 7.88(d,1H).

10

Example 209.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(5,6-dihydro-1,4-dioxin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.12-4.14(m,2H), 4.21-4.23(m,2H), 7.42-7.78(m,12H).

15

Example 210.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(1-naphthyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.41-7.67(m,9H), 7.55-7.83(m,2H), 7.88-7.94(m,2H), 8.02(ddd,1H), 8.11(d,1H), 8.70(d,1H), 8.83(d,1H).

20

ESI-Mass; 400 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]Example 211.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-naphthyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.44-7.58(m,4H), 7.61-7.70(m,3H), 7.78-7.82(m,2H), 7.83-7.90(m,2H), 7.92(d,1H), 7.95-7.96(m,1H), 8.00(ddd,1H), 8.12(d,1H), 8.72(dd,1H), 8.83(d,1H).

25

ESI-Mass; 400 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]Example 212.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(8-quinoliny)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.43-7.50(m,3H), 7.60-7.69(m,2H), 7.75-7.79(m,1H), 7.81-7.87(m,2H), 8.03-8.10(m,2H), 8.18(d,1H), 8.23(dd,1H), 8.68-8.72(m,2H), 8.87(d,1H), 8.98(dd,1H).

30

ESI-Mass; 401 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 213.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(3-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.45-7.51(m, 1H), 7.59(ddd, 1H), 7.64(dd, 1H), 7.75-7.82(m, 2H), 7.94(d, 1H), 8.10(ddd, 1H), 8.15-8.20(m, 1H), 8.28(d, 1H), 8.39-8.41(m, 1H), 8.53-8.56(m, 1H), 8.69(dd, 1H), 8.84(d, 1H), 8.98-8.90(m, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 351 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

10 Example 214.

5-[(1-Benzenesulfonyl)indol-2-yl]-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.70(d, 1H), 7.23-7.43(m, 4H), 7.45-7.56(m, 5H), 7.65(d, 1H), 7.68(td, 2H), 7.78(td, 2H), 7.83(d, 1H), 8.02(ddd, 1H), 8.30(dd, 1H),  
15 8.72(dd, 1H), 8.79(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 529 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 2.

20

Example 215.

1-(4-Aminophenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.86(br s, 2H), 6.76(td, 2H), 7.20(ddd, 1H), 7.28(td, 2H), 7.44(dt, 1H), 7.60(td, 1H), 7.64(dd, 1H), 7.71-7.80(m, 3H), 8.28(d, 1H), 8.29(d, 1H),  
25 8.60(ddd, 1H).

Example 216.

5-(3-Aminopyridin-2-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.05(br s, 2H), 7.07-7.08(m, 2H), 7.42-7.47(m, 2H),  
30 7.51-7.53(m, 4H), 7.62(ddd, 1H), 7.75-7.78(m, 1H), 7.79-7.82(m, 1H), 7.99(dd, 1H), 8.06(dd, 1H), 8.15(dd, 1H).

Example 217.5-(5-Aminopyridin-2-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.77(brs, 2H), 7.04(dd, 1H), 7.39-7.52(m, 7H), 7.60-7.64(m, 1H), 7.76-7.80(m, 2H), 8.08(dd, 1H), 8.13(d, 1H), 8.22(d, 1H).

5

Example 218.1-(3-Aminophenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.85(brs, 2H), 6.76(ddd, 1H), 6.84(t, 1H), 6.86(ddd, 1H), 7.14(t, 1H), 7.27-7.31(m, 1H), 7.45(dt, 1H), 7.63(dt, 1H), 7.71-7.78(m, 2H), 8.69-8.71(m, 3H), 8.75(d, 1H).

10

Example 219.3-(2-Aminophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.23-7.37(m, 3H), 7.40-7.47(m, 1H), 7.47-7.56(m, 2H), 7.56-7.66(m, 5H), 7.88(ddd, 1H), 8.08(d, 1H), 8.46(d, 1H), 8.58(d, 1H), 8.59-8.64(m, 1H).

15

Example 220.3-(3-Aminophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.70(br s, 2H), 6.68-6.72(m, 1H), 7.13-7.26(m, 3H), 7.42-7.56(m, 5H), 7.56-7.60(m, 1H), 7.64-7.76(m, 2H), 8.22(s, 2H), 8.58-8.61(m, 1H).

20

Example 221.3-(4-Aminophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.77(br s, 2H), 6.70-6.76(m, 2H), 7.17-7.21(m, 1H), 7.42-7.60(m, 6H), 7.64-7.75(m, 3H), 8.15(s, 2H), 8.58-8.61(m, 1H).

25

Example 222.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-amino-4-methylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.21(s, 3H), 3.76(s, 2H), 6.78-6.83(m, 2H), 7.17(d, 1H), 7.20(ddd, 1H), 7.44(td, 1H), 7.58(d, 1H), 7.63(td, 1H), 7.73(td, 1H), 7.78(td, 2H), 8.29(s, 2H), 8.59(ddd, 1H).

30

ESI-Mass; 379 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 3.

5     Example 223.

3-Benzenesulfonylamino-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.22(ddd, 1H), 7.31-7.33(m, 2H), 7.44-7.60(m, 7H), 7.76(dt, 1H), 7.92-7.95(m, 2H), 7.97(d, 1H), 8.21(d, 1H), 8.56-8.58(m, 1H).

10    Example 224.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-benzenesulfonylamino-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.26-7.27(m, 1H), 7.30-7.33(m, 2H), 7.41-7.65(m, 10H), 7.70-7.73(m, 1H), 7.83-7.86(m, 2H).

15    Example 225.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(3-methylsulfonylaminopyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.40(s, 3H), 7.43-7.48(m, 4H), 7.50-7.54(m, 4H), 7.64-7.66(m, 2H), 7.74(dd, 1H), 7.95(d, 1H), 8.20(d, 1H), 8.77(dd, 1H).

20

Example 226.

3-(2-Methylsulfonylaminophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.96(s, 3H), 7.25(ddd, 1H), 7.30-7.35(m, 1H), 7.43-7.63(m, 9H), 7.76(ddd, 1H), 8.30(br s, 1H), 8.33(d, 1H), 8.39(d, 1H), 8.60-8.64(m, 1H).

25

Example 227.

3-(4-Methylsulfonylaminophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.01(s, 3H), 6.57(br s, 1H), 7.20-7.28(m, 3H), 7.45-7.61(m, 6H), 7.77(ddd, 1H), 7.79-7.85(m, 2H), 8.22(d, 1H), 8.24(d, 1H), 8.60-8.64(m, 1H).

30

Example 228.

3-(3-Methylsulfonylaminophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.92(s, 3H), 6.98(br s, 1H), 7.20-7.32(m, 2H), 7.36-

7.61(m,8H), 7.69-7.78(m,2H), 8.22(d,1H), 8.26(d,1H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H).

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 10.

5

Example 229.

5-(6-Acetylaminopyridin-2-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.22(s,3H), 7.33(dd,1H), 7.44-7.80(m,10H), 7.85(d,1H), 8.08-8.12(m,1H), 8.24(d,1H), 8.28(d, 1H).

10

Example 230.

3-(2-(Acetylaminophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.96(s,3H), 7.19-7.26(m,1H), 7.30(ddd,1H), 7.34-7.40(m,1H), 7.40-7.46(m,1H), 7.48-7.56(m,1H), 7.56-7.64(m,4H), 7.72(d,1H), 7.83(ddd,1H), 8.01(d,1H), 8.32(d,1H), 8.50(d,1H), 8.57-8.61(m,1H), 9.16(br s,1H).

15

Example 231.

3-(2-Diacetylaminophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) ; δ(ppm) 2.28(s, 6H), 7.18(ddd, 1H), 7.23-7.27(m, 1H), 7.42-7.60(m, 9H), 7.71(ddd, 1H), 7.95(d, 1H), 8.35(d, 1H), 8.54-8.58(m, 1H).

20

Example 232.

3-(3-Acetylaminophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.11(s,3H), 7.19-7.23(m,1H), 7.34-7.40(m,1H), 7.42-7.56(m,6H), 7.60(d,1H), 7.64-7.77(m,3H), 7.83-7.87(m,1H), 8.24(d,1H), 8.26(d,1H), 8.58-8.62(m,1H).

25

Example 233.

3-(4-Acetylaminophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.15(s, 3H), 7.21(ddd, 1H), 7.34(br s, 1H), 7.44-7.57(m, 8H), 7.59(ddd, 1H), 7.74(ddd, 1H), 7.80(d, 1H), 8.21(s, 2H), 8.59-8.62(m, 1H).

30

The following compound was synthesized by the method similar to, or in accordance with,

the method for Example 12.

Example 234.

3-(4-Dimethylaminophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.00(s, 6H), 6.75-6.80(m, 2H), 7.19(ddd, 1H), 7.41-7.54(m, 5H), 7.57-7.60(m, 1H), 7.73(ddd, 1H), 7.76-7.81(m, 2H), 8.14-8.17(m, 2H), 8.58-8.61(m, 1H).

10 The following compound was synthesized by the method similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 15.

Example 235.

5-(6-Aminocarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.46-7.60(m, 6H), 7.64(dt, 1H), 7.74(dd, 1H), 7.80-7.83(m, 1H), 7.91-7.95(m, 2H), 8.14-8.17(m, 2H), 8.52(d, 1H).

The following compound was synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method of Example 16, Route 1.

20 Example 236.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-cyanopyridin-6-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.46-7.57(m, 6H), 7.60(dd, 1H), 7.66(dt, 1H), 7.79-7.83(m, 3H), 7.89(dd, 1H), 8.29(d, 1H), 8.41(d, 1H).

25 The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method of Example 18.

Example 237.

3-(3-Hydroxyphenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.74-6.78(m, 1H), 7.15-7.26(m, 3H), 7.27-7.32(m, 1H), 7.47-7.61(m, 5H), 7.83(ddd, 1H), 8.02(d, 1H), 8.41(s, 2H), 8.57-8.62(m, 1H), 9.43(br s, 1H).

Example 238.3-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.79-6.84(m, 2H), 7.28(ddd, 1H), 7.47-7.59(m, 5H), 7.61-7.66(m, 2H), 7.82(ddd, 1H), 8.00(d, 1H), 8.33(d, 1H), 8.35(d, 1H), 8.57-8.61(m, 1H), 9.57(br s, 1H).

The following compounds were synthesized by the same methods as in Example 19.

Example 239.

10 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.34(s, 6H), 2.74(t, 2H), 4.10(t, 2H), 7.01-7.05(m, 1H), 7.07-7.11(m, 2H), 7.21(ddd, 1H), 7.42(dd, 1H), 7.45(ddd, 1H), 7.59-7.66(m, 2H), 7.72-7.81(m, 3H), 8.30(s, 2H), 8.58-8.61(m, 1H).

Example 240.

15 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-piperidinoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.39-1.48(m, 2H), 1.56-1.64(m, 4H), 2.46-2.56(m, 4H), 2.78(t, 2H), 4.14(t, 2H), 6.99-7.03(m, 1H), 7.06-7.11(m, 2H), 7.21(ddd, 1H), 7.41(dd, 1H), 7.45(ddd, 1H), 7.59-7.66(m, 2H), 7.72-7.81(m, 3H), 8.30(s, 2H), 8.58-8.61(m, 1H).

Example 241.

20 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-(pyrrolidinoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.76-1.86(m, 4H), 2.57-2.70(m, 4H), 2.92(t, 2H), 4.16(t, 2H), 7.03(ddd, 1H), 7.06-7.11(m, 2H), 7.21(ddd, 1H), 7.41(dd, 1H), 7.45(ddd, 1H), 7.59-7.66(m, 2H), 7.72-7.81(m, 3H), 8.30(s, 2H), 8.58-8.61(m, 1H).

Example 242.

30 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-diisopropylaminoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.03(d, 12H), 2.83(t, 2H), 3.04(heptet, 2H), 3.92(t, 2H), 6.97-7.01(m, 1H), 7.04(dd, 1H), 7.07(ddd, 1H), 7.21(ddd, 1H), 7.41(dd, 1H), 7.45(ddd, 1H),



7.59-7.66(m,2H), 7.72-7.82(m,3H), 8.29-8.32(m,2H), 8.58-8.61(m,1H).

Example 243.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminopropoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-  
5 2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.96(tt,2H), 2.24(s,6H), 2.44(t,2H), 4.05(t,2H),  
7.00(ddd,1H), 7.05-7.09(m,2H), 7.21(ddd,1H), 7.41(dd,1H), 7.45(ddd,1H), 7.59-  
7.66(m,2H), 7.72-7.81(m,3H), 8.30(s,2H), 8.58-8.61(m,1H).

10 Example 244.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-piperidinopropoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.37-1.50(m,2H), 1.53-1.64(m,4H), 1.97(tt,2H), 2.30-  
2.45(m,4H), 2.47(t,2H), 4.04(t,2H), 6.97-7.02(m,1H), 7.04-7.09(m,2H), 7.21(ddd,1H),  
7.41(dd,1H), 7.45(ddd,1H), 7.59-7.66(m,2H), 7.70-7.82(m,3H), 8.31(s,2H), 8.58-  
15 8.62(m,1H).

Example 245.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-(morpholinoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-  
one

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.48-2.65(m,4H), 2.81(t,2H), 3.68-3.80(m,4H),  
4.15(t,2H), 6.99-7.04(m,1H), 7.06-7.13(m,2H), 7.22(ddd,1H), 7.42(dd,1H), 7.46(ddd,1H),  
7.61(dd,1H), 7.64(ddd,1H), 7.74(ddd,1H), 7.78(dd,2H), 8.28-8.33(m,2H), 8.58-  
8.62(m,1H).

25 Example 246.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-[3-(diethylaminoethoxy)phenyl]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-  
one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.07(t,6H), 2.64(q,4H), 2.89(t,2H), 4.08(t,2H),  
7.01(ddd,1H), 7.05-7.10(m,2H), 7.21(ddd,1H), 7.41(dd,1H), 7.45(ddd,1H), 7.59-  
30 7.66(m,2H), 7.72-7.81(m,3H), 8.31(s,2H), 8.58-8.61(m,1H).

Example 247.

3-(3-Dimethylaminoethoxyphenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.34(s,6H), 2.74(t,2H), 4.13(t,2H), 6.92-6.98(m,1H), 7.19-7.24(m,1H), 7.33(dd,1H), 7.37-7.42(m,1H), 7.44-7.56(m,6H), 7.57-7.62(m,1H), 7.75(ddd,1H), 8.25(s,2H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H).

5     Example 248.

3-(4-Dimethylaminoethoxyphenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.35(s,6H), 2.76(t,2H), 4.12(t,2H), 6.95-7.00(m,2H), 7.20(ddd,1H), 7.43-7.54(m,5H), 7.59(ddd,1H), 7.73(ddd,1H), 7.76-7.81(m,2H), 8.17-8.20(m,2H), 8.59-8.62(m,1H).

10

Example 249.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-[3-(4-piperidinobutoxy)phenyl]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

15     <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.38-1.46(m,2H), 1.54-1.61(m,4H), 1.62-1.71(m,2H), 1.75-1.83(m,2H), 2.30-2.43(m,6H), 4.01(t,2H), 6.97-7.01(m,1H), 7.03-7.08(m,2H), 7.21(ddd,1H), 7.40(dd,1H), 7.45(ddd,1H), 7.59-7.66(m,2H), 7.72-7.82(m,3H), 8.30(s,2H), 8.58-8.61(m,1H).

20     The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 29.

Example 250.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-(pyrrolidinomethyl)phenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25     <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.74-1.84(m,4H), 2.48-2.58(m,4H), 3.69(s,2H), 7.14-7.25(m,2H), 7.38-7.51(m,4H), 7.61(d,1H), 7.63(ddd,1H), 7.72-7.82(m,3H), 8.30(d,1H), 8.32(d,1H), 8.58-8.62(m,1H).

Example 251.

30     1-[3-[(4-Acetylpiperazinomethyl)phenyl]-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.07(s,3H), 2.45(dd,4H), 3.45(dd,2H), 3.58(s,2H), 3.63(dd,2H), 7.22(ddd,1H), 7.40-7.54(m,5H), 7.60-7.67(m,2H), 7.73-7.80(m,3H),

8.29(d,1H), 8.33(d,1H), 8.58-8.62(m,1H).

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 32.

5

Example 252.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.24-7.30(m,1H), 7.47-7.52(m,1H), 7.61-7.82(m,7H), 8.31(dd,2H), 8.42(d,2H), 8.60-8.63(m,1H).

10

Example 253.

1-Phenyl-3-(2-pyrazinyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.21-7.25(m,1H), 7.49-7.59(m,5H), 7.72-7.79(m,2H), 8.46(d,1H), 8.54(d,1H), 8.61(ddd,1H), 8.65(dd,1H), 9.14(d,1H), 9.87(d,1H).

15

Example 254.

1-Phenyl-3-(2-pyrimidinyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.20(ddd,1H), 7.25(t,1H), 7.44-7.54(m,5H), 7.66(d,1H), 7.75(dt,1H), 8.45(d,1H), 8.58-8.60(m,1H), 8.82(d,1H), 8.88(s,1H), 8.89(s,1H).

20

Example 255.

1-Phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-3-(2-thiazolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.22-7.26(m,1H), 7.48-7.57(m,6H), 7.78-7.80(m,2H), 8.00(dd,1H), 8.52(dd,1H), 8.59-8.61(m,1H), 9.29(d,1H).

25

Example 256.

1-Phenyl-3-(4-pyrimidinyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.22-7.26(m,1H), 7.48-7.59(m,5H), 7.77-7.82(m,2H), 8.53(d,1H), 8.60-8.62(m,1H), 8.73-8.77(m,2H), 9.27(dd,1H), 9.40(d,1H).

30

Example 257.

1-Phenyl-3-(5-pyrimidinyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.24-7.27(m,1H), 7.48-7.61(m,7H), 7.77(dt,1H),

8.28(d,1H), 8.37(d,1H), 8.63(ddd,1H), 9.21(d,1H), 9.22(s,1H).

Example 258.

1-Phenyl-3-(3-pyridazinyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.22-7.25(m,1H), 7.48-7.58(m,6H), 8.55(d,1H), 8.60(m,1H), 8.78(dd,1H), 9.14(dd,1H), 9.34(d,1H).

Example 259.

1-Phenyl-3-(4-pyridazinyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.24-7.28(m,1H), 7.47-7.62(m,6H), 7.78(dt,1H), 8.16(dd,1H), 8.33(d,1H), 8.53(d,1H), 8.63-8.65(m,1H), 9.23(dd,1H), 9.62(dd,1H).

Example 260.

3-(6-Methoxypyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.07(s,3H), 6.73(dd,1H), 7.22 (ddd,1H), 7.46-7.56(m,5H), 7.62-7.70(m,2H), 7.78(ddd,1H), 8.35(dd,1H), 8.39(d,1H), 8.66(ddd,1H), 9.21(d,1H).

Example 261.

- 20 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.18(t,1H), 7.46-7.52(m,2H), 7.65(dt,1H), 7.71(dd,1H), 7.74-7.80(m,1H), 7.99(ddd,1H), 8.72-8.75(m,5H), 8.82(dd,1H).

Example 262.

- 25 3-(2-Fluoropyridin-3-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.16(t,1H), 7.24-7.27(m,2H), 7.48-7.57(m,5H), 8.19-8.23(m,2H), 8.69-8.76(m,3H).

Example 263.

- 30 3-(2-Fluoropyridin-3-yl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.19(t,1H), 7.26-7.30(m,1H), 7.47-7.52(m,1H), 7.94(ddd,1H), 8.17(ddd,1H), 8.70-8.80(m,7H).

Example 264.3-(2-Cyanopyridin-3-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.17(t,1H), 7.47-7.56(m,6H), 8.14(dd,1H), 8.70(dd,1H), 8.72(d,2H), 8.80(d,1H), 8.85(d,1H).

5

Example 265.3-(2-Cyanopyridin-3-yl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.20(t, 1H), 7.52(ddd, 1H), 7.58(dd, 1H), 7.97(ddd, 1H), 8.11(dd, 1H), 8.71-8.76(m, 4H), 8.78(d, 1H), 8.81(dd, 1H), 8.66(d, 1H).

10

Example 266.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.20(t, 1H), 7.49(ddd, 1H), 7.65-7.80(m, 5H), 7.98(ddd, 1H), 8.36(ddd, 1H), 8.46(t, 1H), 8.73-8.77(m, 3H).

15

Example 267.1-Phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-3-(thiazol-4-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.24-7.28(m,1H), 7.48-7.58(m,5H), 7.64(td,1H), 7.79(dt,1H), 8.23(d,1H), 8.58(d,1H), 8.64-8.66(m,2H), 8.85(d,1H).

20

Example 268.3-(3-Oxo-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.09-2.16(m,2H), 2.48-2.51(m,2H), 2.87-2.91(m, 2H), 6.53(t, 1H), 7.22(ddd, 1H), 7.43-7.57(m, 6H), 7.75(dt, 1H), 8.17(d, 1H), 8.25(d, 1H), 8.60(ddd, 1H).

25

Example 269.3-(5,6-Dihydro-1,4-dioxin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.18-4.20(m,2H), 4.30-4.32(m,2H), 7.19(ddd,1H), 7.41-7.54(m,5H), 7.63(td,1H), 7.73(dt,1H), 8.02(s,1H), 8.10(d,1H), 8.28(d,1H), 8.58(ddd,1H).

30

Example 270.

3-(2-Nitrophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.22(ddd, 1H), 7.40-7.61(m, 8H), 7.68(ddd, 1H), 7.74(ddd, 1H), 8.06(dd, 1H), 8.22-8.25(m, 2H), 8.60-8.63(m, 1H).

5 Example 271.3-(4-Biphenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.20-7.25(m, 1H), 7.33-7.40(m, 1H), 7.42-7.57(m, 6H), 7.60-7.79(m, 7H), 7.90-7.95(m, 2H), 8.25(d, 1H), 8.30(d, 1H), 8.60-8.64(m, 1H).

10 Example 272.3-(2-Acetylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.59(s, 3H), 7.16-7.21(m, 1H), 7.40-7.60(m, 9H), 7.63-7.67(m, 1H), 7.68-7.75(m, 1H), 8.16(d, 1H), 8.22(d, 1H), 8.57-8.61(m, 1H).

15 Example 273.3-(3-Nitrophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.24(ddd, 1H), 7.46-7.64(m, 7H), 7.76(ddd, 1H), 8.20-8.26(m, 2H), 8.27(d, 1H), 8.37(d, 1H), 8.61-8.65(m, 1H), 8.69(dd, 1H).

20 Example 274.1-Phenyl-3-(4-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.24(ddd, 1H), 7.46-7.62(m, 6H), 7.73-7.81(m, 3H), 8.28(d, 1H), 8.39(d, 1H), 8.61-8.64(m, 1H), 8.66(dd, 2H).

25 Example 275.3-(4-Nitrophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.22-7.26(m, 1H), 7.47-7.58(m, 5H), 7.60(ddd, 1H), 7.76(ddd, 1H), 8.01-8.06(m, 2H), 8.26-8.31(m, 3H), 8.38(d, 1H), 8.61-8.65(m, 1H).

30 Example 276.1-(3-(Benzyloxyphenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 5.10(s, 2H), 7.05-7.14(m, 2H), 7.17(dd, 1H), 7.21(ddd, 1H), 7.30-7.48(m, 7H), 7.60(ddd, 1H), 7.64(ddd, 1H), 7.71-7.81(m, 3H), 8.29-

8.32(m,2H), 8.58-8.61(m,1H).

Example 277.

1-(3-Acetylphenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.66(s, 3H), 7.24(ddd, 1H), 7.48(ddd, 1H), 7.61-7.69(m, 3H), 7.74-7.81(m, 4H), 8.07(ddd, 1H), 8.11(ddd, 1H), 8.32(d, 1H), 8.34(d, 1H), 8.59-8.62(m, 1H).

Example 278.

- 10 3-[4-(tert-Butylaminosulfonyl)phenyl]-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.26(s, 9H), 4.46(s, 1H), 7.24(ddd, 1H), 7.46-7.58(m, 5H), 7.58-7.61(m, 1H), 7.76(ddd, 1H), 7.90-7.99(m, 4H), 8.26(d, 1H), 8.33(d, 1H), 8.61-8.64(m, 1H).

- 15 Example 279.

3-(1-Naphthyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.21(dd, 1H), 7.42-7.50(m, 3H), 7.51-7.61(m, 3H), 7.71(td, 1H), 7.81-7.85(m, 1H), 7.87-7.90(m, 2H), 7.96-7.99(m, 1H), 8.20(d, 1H), 8.37(d, 1H), 8.60(d, 1H), 8.67(d, 1H), 8.84(d, 1H).

- 20 ESI-Mass; 376 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 280.

3-(1-Naphthyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.19(ddd, 1H), 7.38-7.59(m, 9H), 7.71(td, 2H), 7.84-7.89(m, 3H), 8.18(d, 1H), 8.39(d, 1H), 8.59(ddd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 375 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 281.

3-(8-Quinoliny)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.18-7.23(m, 1H), 7.38-7.56(m, 3H), 7.84-7.58(m, 3H), 7.86-8.01(m, 3H), 8.19-8.23(m, 1H), 8.30-8.36(m, 2H), 8.56-8.62(m, 1H), 8.66-8.70(m, 1H), 8.91-8.97(m, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 377 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 282.3-(8-Quinoliny)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.18(dd, 1H), 7.39-7.54(m, 4H), 7.55-7.65(m, 3H), 7.66-7.73(m, 2H), 7.85(dd, 1H), 7.98(dd, 1H), 8.2(dd, 1H), 8.34(d, 1H), 8.36(d, 1H), 8.58(d, 1H), 8.94(dd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 376 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

Example 283.

10 3-(2-Naphthyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.23-7.28(m, 1H), 7.48-7.53(m, 3H), 7.64(dt, 1H), 7.78(td, 1H), 7.85-7.91(m, 4H), 7.97(ddd, 1H), 8.25(d, 1H), 8.35(s, 1H), 8.38(d, 1H), 8.64(ddd, 1H), 8.72(d, 1H), 8.81(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 376 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

15

Example 284.3-(2-Naphthyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.21(dd, 1H), 7.44-7.50(m, 4H), 7.53-7.56(m, 3H), 7.62(dd, 1H), 7.72-7.77(m, 1H), 7.83-7.91(m, 2H), 7.92(td, 2H), 8.25(d, 1H), 8.37(d, 1H), 8.39(bris, 1H), 8.61-8.64(m, 1H).

20

Example 285.3-(2-Pyrrolidinopyridin-5-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 2.00-2.04(m, 4H), 3.50(t, 4H), 7.74-7.78(m, 9H), 8.03(d, 1H), 8.06(d, 1H), 8.21(d, 1H), 8.57-8.60(m, 2H).

25

ESI-Mass; 396 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

Example 286.3-(2-Formylthiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.21-7.29(m, 2H), 7.46-7.57(m, 6H), 7.73(d, 1H), 7.75(td, 1H), 8.22(d, 1H), 8.31(d, 1H), 8.60-8.62(m, 1H), 10.00(s, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 359 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]



Example 287.3-(2-Chloropyridin-5-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.24(ddd, 1H), 7.37(d, 1H), 7.44-7.51(m, 3H), 7.53-7.60(m, 2H), 7.64-7.70(m, 1H), 7.76(td, 1H), 8.24(d, 1H), 8.26(t, 1H), 8.31(d, 1H),  
5 8.62(ddd, 1H), 8.75(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 360 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 288.3-(2-Fluoropyridin-5-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.99(dd, 1H), 7.24(dd, 1H), 7.47-7.57(m, 5H), 7.59(dd, 1H), 7.76(tdd, 1H), 8.25(dd, 1H), 8.30(dd, 1H), 8.37(td, 1H), 8.57-8.58(m, 1H), 8.63(dt, 1H).

Example 289.15 3-(2-Ethylthiopyridin-5-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.39(t, 3H), 3.20(q, 2H), 7.20-7.24(m, 2H), 7.44-7.59(m, 6H), 7.75(td, 1H), 8.08(dd, 1H), 8.23(d, 1H), 8.26(d, 1H), 8.61(ddd, 1H), 8.78(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 386 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

20

Example 290.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-naphthyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.22(ddd, 1H), 7.47(td, 1H), 7.53-7.60(m, 2H), 7.62-7.67(m, 3H), 7.76(td, 1H), 7.81(td, 2H), 7.88-7.94(m, 2H), 7.98(d, 1H), 7.99(s, 1H),  
25 8.34(d, 1H), 8.43(d, 1H), 8.60(ddd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 400 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 291.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(1-naphthyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.21(ddd, 1H), 7.45(td, 1H), 7.54-7.65(m, 6H), 7.65-7.83(m, 4H), 7.93-8.02(m, 2H), 8.30(d, 1H), 8.46(d, 1H), 8.57(ddd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 400 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 292.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(8-quinolinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.18(ddd,1H), 7.43(td,1H), 7.48(dd,1H), 7.61(td,1H), 7.63(d,1H), 7.69(dd,1H), 7.72(td,1H), 7.78(dd,1H), 7.86(dd,1H), 7.92(dd,1H),  
5 7.98(dd,1H), 8.26(dd,1H), 8.36(d,1H), 8.43(d,1H), 8.55-8.57(m,1H), 8.95(dd,1H).

Example 293.3-(1-Benzenesulfonylindol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.95(d, 1H), 7.21(ddd, 1H), 7.22(ddd, 1H), 7.26-  
10 7.33(m, 3H), 7.42(dt, 1H), 7.44-7.49(m, 2H), 7.50-7.56(m, 4H), 7.60(dt, 1H), 7.71-7.77(m, 3H), 8.07(dd, 1H), 8.20(d, 1H), 8.34(d, 1H), 8.60(ddd, 1H).

Example 294.3-(2-Cyanopyridin-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.20-7.28(m, 1H), 7.51(dd, 1H), 7.58(dd, 1H),  
15 7.64(d, 1H), 7.79(td, 1H), 7.94-7.97(m, 1H), 8.18(dd, 1H), 8.35(d, 1H), 8.44(d, 1H), 8.60-8.63(m, 1H), 8.72(dd, 1H), 8.74(dd, 1H), 8.81(d, 1H).  
ESI-Mass; 352 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 295.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(pyrrol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.46-6.50(m, 1H), 6.79(dd, 1H), 7.21(dd, 1H), 7.29-  
20 7.32(m, 1H), 7.45(t, 1H), 7.60-7.66(m, 2H), 7.72-7.80(m, 3H), 8.23(d, 1H), 8.47(d, 1H), 8.61(d, 1H), 8.72(brs, 1H).

25

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 162.

Example 296.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(3-nitropyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.43-7.54(m, 7H), 7.62-7.67(m, 2H), 7.73-7.76(m, 2H),  
30 8.03(d, 1H), 8.24(dd, 1H), 8.82(dd, 1H).

Example 297.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-[2-(2,6-dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)pyridin-6-yl]-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.17(s, 6H), 5.91(s, 2H), 7.12(dd, 1H), 7.45-7.56(m, 6H), 7.61(dd, 1H), 7.65(dd, 1H), 7.78-7.80(m, 2H), 7.88(t, 1H), 8.35(d, 1H), 8.40(d, 1H).

Example 298.

5-(2-Aminopyridin-6-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.44(brs, 2H), 6.43(dd, 1H), 6.96(d, 1H), 7.42-7.54(m, 7H), 7.63(dt, 1H), 7.76-7.78(m, 2H), 8.24(d, 1H), 8.26(d, 1H).

Example 299.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(5-nitropyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.47-7.59(m, 6H), 7.67(dt, 1H), 7.75-7.82(m, 3H), 8.35(d, 1H), 8.52(dd, 1H), 8.55(d, 1H), 9.39(dd, 1H).

Example 300.

5-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.39(dd, 1H), 7.45-7.67(m, 9H), 7.78-7.80(m, 2H), 8.23(d, 1H), 8.34(d, 1H).

Example 301.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.46-7.58(m, 6H), 7.63-7.68(m, 1H), 7.72(d, 1H), 7.78-7.81(m, 2H), 7.97(ddd, 1H), 8.33(d, 1H), 8.44(d, 1H), 8.83-8.84(m, 1H).

Example 302.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-morpholinopyridin-6-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.55(t, 4H), 3.83(t, 4H), 6.57(d, 1H), 6.97(d, 1H), 7.43-7.66(m, 8H), 7.77-7.80(m, 2H), 8.18(d, 1H), 8.31(d, 1H).

Example 303.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-methoxycarbonylpyridin-6-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.99(s, 3H), 7.44-7.57(m, 6H), 7.65(dt, 1H), 7.78-7.81(m, 3H), 7.91(t, 1H), 8.04(dd, 1H), 8.30(d, 1H), 8.37(d, 1H).

The following compound was synthesized by the method similar to, or in accordance with,  
5 the method for Example 164.

Example 304.

5-[4-(tert-Butylaminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.25(s, 9H), 4.72(br s, 1H), 7.47-7.54(m, 2H), 7.60-7.71(m, 4H), 7.73-7.83(m, 2H), 7.93-8.02(m, 4H), 8.73(dd, 1H), 8.79(d, 1H).

The following compound was synthesized by the method similar to, or in accordance with,  
the method for Example 167.

15

Example 305.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-4-methyl-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.12(s, 3H), 7.28(ddd, 1H), 7.38-7.52(m, 8H), 7.59(s, 1H), 7.66(ddd, 1H), 7.75-7.80(m, 2H), 8.66-8.70(m, 1H).

20

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 168.

Example 306.

25 1-Phenyl-3-[N-(N'-phenylthioureylenyl)]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.19-7.24(m, 1H), 7.26-7.36(m, 3H), 7.37-7.54(m, 7H), 7.70(d, 1H), 7.78(ddd, 1H), 7.92(br s, 1H), 8.09(d, 1H), 8.55-8.59(m, 1H), 9.33(br s, 1H), 10.03(d, 1H).

30 Example 307.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-[N-(N'-phenylureylenyl)]-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.95(dd, 1H), 7.25(dd, 1H), 7.41-7.61(m, 8H), 7.65(d, 1H), 7.71(d, 1H), 7.77(dd, 1H), 7.92(d, 1H), 8.03(d, 1H), 8.56-8.66(m, 1H), 9.02-

9.10(m, 1H).

Example 308.

3-{4[N-(N'-butylurenyl)phenyl]}-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 0.90(t, 3H), 1.32(tt, 2H), 1.42(tt, 2H), 3.09(dt, 2H), 6.16(br t, 1H), 7.29(dd, 1H), 7.44(d, 2H), 7.47-7.54(m, 1H), 7.54-7.60(m, 4H), 7.69(d, 2H), 7.82(ddd, 1H), 8.02(d, 1H), 8.35(d, 1H), 8.39(d, 1H), 8.53(br s, 1H), 8.58-8.61(m, 1H).

10 The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 169.

Example 309.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridincarbonyl)amino-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.42-7.54(m, 7H), 7.63(ddd, 1H), 7.74-7.79(m, 3H), 7.92(ddd, 1H), 8.20(d, 1H), 8.58(d, 1H), 8.59-8.62(m, 1H), 9.80(br s, 1H).

Example 310.

1-Phenyl-3-[2-(1-pyrrolidino)acetylamino]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.78-1.86(m, 4H), 2.66-2.74(m, 4H), 3.36(s, 2H), 7.20(ddd, 1H), 7.44-7.56(m, 5H), 7.66(d, 1H), 7.75(ddd, 1H), 8.07(d, 1H), 8.54-8.58(m, 1H), 9.12(d, 1H), 10.15(br s, 1H).

Example 311.

25 1-Phenyl-3-{3-[1-(4-phenylpiperadino)]propionylamino}-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.66(t, 2H), 2.69-2.76(m, 4H), 2.80(t, 2H), 3.30-3.36(m, 4H), 6.81-6.86(m, 1H), 6.90-6.97(m, 2H), 7.18(ddd, 1H), 7.22-7.29(m, 2H), 7.40-7.53(m, 5H), 7.62-7.67(m, 1H), 7.73(ddd, 1H), 8.03(d, 1H), 8.53-8.57(m, 1H), 9.11(d, 1H), 10.56(br s, 1H).

30 Example 312.

3-(3-pyrrolidinopropionyl)amino-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.80-1.88(m, 4H), 2.58-2.67(m, 6H), 2.86(t, 2H),

7.17(ddd,1H), 7.42-7.54(m,5H), 7.65(d,1H), 7.73(ddd,1H), 8.03(d,1H), 8.53-8.57(m,1H), 9.11(d,1H), 10.91(br s,1H).

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 170.

Example 313.

5-Benzylamino-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.15(s,2H), 6.70(d,1H), 7.30-7.36(m,1H), 7.36-7.43(m,8H), 7.43-7.49(m,3H), 7.59(ddd,1H), 7.72-7.77(m,2H).

Example 314.

3-Dibenzylamino-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.52(s,4H), 7.12(ddd,1H), 7.16-7.33(m,10H), 7.37-7.54(m,7H), 7.63(ddd,1H), 7.80(d,1H), 8.50-8.54(m,1H).

Example 315.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

52mg of 1-(3-benzyloxyphenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 20mg of 5% palladium-carbon were added to 3ml of methanol, followed by stirring at room temperature in hydrogen atmosphere overnight. After the resulting insoluble matters were filtered off, the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane system), to give 26mg the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.76(dd,1H), 6.87-6.92(m,1H), 6.93(dd,1H), 7.22-7.30(m,2H), 7.44(ddd,1H), 7.60-7.67(m,2H), 7.73-7.80(m,3H), 8.25(d,1H), 8.32(d,1H), 8.33(br s,1H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H).

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 171.

Example 316.

1-Benzylloxymethyl-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 4.76(s,2H), 5.63(s,2H), 7.22(ddd,1H), 7.26-

7.42(m,5H), 7.47(ddd,1H), 7.57(d,1H), 7.64-7.80(m,4H), 8.23(d,1H), 8.34(d,1H), 8.60-8.64(m,1H).

Example 317.

5 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-cyclopentylmethyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.32-1.42(m,2H), 1.55-1.64(m,2H), 1.65-1.75(m,2H), 1.76-1.86(m,2H), 2.53(ddd,1H), 4.10(d,2H), 7.21(ddd,1H), 7.45(ddd,1H), 7.58(d,1H), 7.64(ddd,1H), 7.71-7.79(m,3H), 8.16(d,1H), 8.28(d,1H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H).

10 Example 318.

1-[1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]methyl-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.22-1.35(m,2H), 1.45(s,9H), 1.68-1.78(m,2H), 2.14-2.27(m,1H), 2.61-2.76(m,2H), 3.90-4.25(m,4H), 7.22(ddd,1H), 7.46(ddd,1H),  
15 7.58(ddd,1H), 7.65(ddd,1H), 7.73(ddd,2H), 7.78(dd,1H), 8.17(d,1H), 8.21(d,1H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H).

Example 319.

20 1-(1-(Benzyloxycarbonylpiperidin-4-yl)methyl-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.25-1.38(m,2H), 1.68-1.81(m,2H), 2.17-2.30(m,1H), 2.70-2.86(m,2H), 3.92-4.08(m,2H), 4.15-4.32(m,2H), 5.12(s,2H), 7.22(ddd,1H), 7.28-7.38(m,5H), 7.46(ddd,1H), 7.57(d,1H), 7.65(ddd,1H), 7.69-7.79(m,3H), 8.17(d,1H), 8.20(d,1H), 8.59-8.62(m,1H).

25

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 174.

Example 320.

30 3-(Pyrrol-1-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.33(t,2H), 7.22(ddd,1H), 7.36(t,2H), 7.45-7.57(m,6H), 7.74(td,1H), 8.10(d,1H), 8.12(d,1H), 8.61(ddd,1H).

ESI-Mass; 314 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 321.3-(2-Cyanophenylamino)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.06(ddd,1H), 7.21(ddd,1H), 7.41-7.65(m,9H),  
7.71(td,1H), 7.76(d,1H), 7.88(d,1H), 8.60(ddd,1H).  
ESI-Mass; 365  $[\text{M}^+ + \text{H}]$

Example 322.3-(2-Pyridylamino)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 6.80-6.86(m, 2H), 7.20(dd, 1H), 7.44-7.58(m, 6H),  
7.70(d, 1H), 7.77(td, 1H), 7.87(d, 1H), 7.96(s, 1H), 8.37(d, 1H), 8.59(d, 1H), 9.29(d, 1H).  
ESI-Mass; 341  $[\text{M}^+ + \text{H}]$

Example 323.

15 3-(1-Isoquinolylamino)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.15-7.24(m,3H), 7.46-7.59(m,5H), 7.66(t,1H),  
7.77(d,2H), 7.80(td,1H), 7.97(d,1H), 8.10(d,1H), 8.25(d,1H), 8.61(d,1H), 9.11(s,1H),  
9.60(d,1H).  
ESI-Mass; 391  $[\text{M}^+ + \text{H}]$

20

Example 324.3-(1-Indazolyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 6.52(dt,1H), 7.06(ddd,1H), 7.22(ddd,1H),  
7.31(td,1H), 7.36(ddd,1H), 7.43-7.57(m,7H), 7.75(dt,1H), 8.03(s,1H), 8.09(d,1H),  
25 8.50(dd,1H).  
ESI-Mass; 365  $[\text{M}^+ + \text{H}]$

Example 325.3-(9-Carbazolyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.22-7.29(m,4H), 7.35-7.63(m,9H), 7.52-7.57(m,1H),  
8.12(dd,2H), 8.43(dd,1H), 8.46(dd,1H), 8.61(ddd,1H).

Example 326.



3-(Indol-1-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.68(d, 1H), 7.17(td, 1H), 7.20-7.26(m, 2H), 7.47-7.55(m, 7H), 7.62(d, 1H), 7.66(d, 1H), 7.74(td, 1H), 8.27(d, 1H), 8.34(d, 1H), 8.61(ddd, 1H).

5 ESI-Mass; 364 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 327.3-(2-Methyl-5-phenylpyrrol-1-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25mg of 3-amino-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 10ml  
10 of toluene. To the mixture were added 20mg of 1-phenyl-1,4-pentandione and 0.2mg of p-toluenesulfonate (hydrate), followed by heating under reflux for 1 hour. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was poured into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was  
15 evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 12mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.26(s, 3H), 6.10(d, 1H), 6.34(d, 1H), 7.21(t, 1H), 7.17(ddd, 1H), 7.21-7.27(m, 2H), 7.28-7.32(m, 3H), 7.39-7.54(m, 5H), 7.66(td, 1H), 7.83(d, 1H), 8.31(d, 1H), 8.53 (ddd, 1H).

20

The following compounds were synthesized by the method similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 327.

Example 328.3-(2,5-Dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.16(s, 6H), 5.92(s, 2H), 7.22(ddd, 1H), 7.56-7.43(m, 6H), 7.75(td, 1H), 8.07(d, 1H), 8.37(d, 1H), 8.60(ddd, 1H).

Example 329.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(piperidin-4-yl)methyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30 The titled compound (382mg) was obtained by catalytically hydrogenating 590mg of 1-[1-(benzyloxycarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl] methyl-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one using in a conventional manner using 10% palladium-carbon.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.22-1.34(m,2H), 1.62-1.77(m,2H), 2.08-2.20(m,1H), 2.55-2.63(m,2H), 3.05-3.13(m,2H), 4.00(d,2H), 7.21(ddd,1H), 7.45(ddd,1H), 7.58(ddd,1H), 7.64(ddd,1H), 7.70-7.79(m,3H), 8.17(d,1H), 8.21(d,1H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H).

- 5 The following compound was synthesized by the method similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 329.

Example 330.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-[3-(4-piperidyloxy)]phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.60-1.73(m,2H), 1.98-2.07(m,2H), 2.69-2.77(m,2H), 3.08-3.17(m,2H), 4.39-4.46(m,1H), 6.98-7.02(m,1H), 7.04-7.09(m,2H), 7.21(ddd,1H), 7.38-7.48(m,2H), 7.58-7.67(m,2H), 7.72-7.81(m,3H), 8.29-8.32(m,2H), 8.58-8.61(m,1H).

Example 331.

- 15 1-(1-Benzoylpiperidin-4-yl)methyl-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

- 30mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(piperidin-4-yl)methyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 2ml of chloroform. Under ice-cooling, 0.04ml of triethylamine and 19mg of benzoyl chloride were added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature for 20 2 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with chloroform, and washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate and brine. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate, and then evaporated and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane), to give 25mg of the title compound.

- 25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.22-1.52(m,2H), 1.65-1.78(m,1H), 1.80-1.98(m,1H), 2.28-2.41(m,1H), 2.70-2.86(m,1H), 2.88-3.06(m,1H), 3.70-3.88(m,1H), 3.90-4.23(m,2H), 4.65-4.87(m,1H), 7.22(dd,1H), 7.36-7.42(m,5H), 7.46(dd,1H), 7.55-7.60(m,1H), 7.62-7.72(m,2H), 7.72-7.79(m,2H), 8.16(d,1H), 8.22(d,1H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H).

- 30 The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 331.

Example 332.

1-(1-Acetylpiperidin-4-yl)methyl-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-

one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.22-1.38(m,2H), 1.75-1.86(m,2H), 2.08(s,3H), 2.20-2.35(m,1H), 2.50-2.60(m,1H), 2.98-3.08(m,1H), 3.79-3.87(m,1H), 3.95(dd,1H), 4.05-4.15(m,1H), 4.61-4.70(m,1H), 7.23(ddd,1H), 7.47(ddd,1H), 7.58(d,1H), 7.63-7.71(m,2H),  
5 7.72-7.80(m,2H), 8.17(d,1H), 8.21(d,1H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H).

Example 333.1-[3-(N-acetylpiperidin-4-yl-oxy)phenyl]-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.77-2.02(m,4H), 2.12(s,3H), 3.37-3.45(m,1H), 3.59-3.72(m,2H), 3.75-3.83(m,1H), 4.57-4.62(m,1H), 7.01(ddd, 1H), 7.07-7.12(m, 2H), 7.22(ddd, 1H), 7.43(dd,1H), 7.46(ddd,1H), 7.61(ddd,1H), 7.64(ddd,1H), 7.72-7.80(m, 3H), 8.29(d, 1H), 8.31(d, 1H), 8.58-8.62(m, 1H).

Example 334.1-[3-(N-benzoylpiperidin-4-yl-oxy)phenyl]-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.75-2.13(m,4H), 3.30-3.47(m,1H), 3.58-3.72(m,1H), 3.75-3.87(m,1H), 3.88-4.03(m,1H), 4.56-4.68(m,1H), 6.99-7.03(m,1H), 7.07-7.13(m,2H),  
20 7.20-7.25(m,1H), 7.38-7.49(m,7H), 7.59-7.67(m,2H), 7.72-7.80(m,3H), 8.28(d,1H), 8.31(d,1H), 8.58-8.62(m,1H).

Example 335.1-(1-Benzenesulfonylpiperidin-4-yl)methyl-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25 30mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(piperidin-4-yl)methyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 2ml of chloroform. Under ice-cooling, 0.04ml of triethylamine and 23mg of benzenesulfonyl chloride were added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with chloroform, and washed  
30 with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate and brine. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate, and then evaporated and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane), to give 30mg of the title compound.  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.41-1.60(m,2H), 1.77-1.85(m,2H), 1.95-2.06(m,1H),

2.20-2.31(m,2H), 3.80-3.88(m,2H), 3.98(d,2H), 7.22(dd,1H), 7.45(ddd,1H), 7.48-7.68(m,6H), 7.70-7.79(m,4H), 8.15(d,1H), 8.17(d,1H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H).

5 The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 335.

Example 336.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(1-methylsulfonylpiperidin-4-yl)methyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.43-1.56(m,2H), 1.83-1.92(m,2H), 2.17-2.30(m,1H), 2.63-2.72(m,2H), 2.77(s,3H), 3.80-3.88(m,2H), 4.03(d,2H), 7.20-7.26(m,1H), 7.44-7.51(m,1H), 7.55-7.61(m,1H), 7.63-7.72(m,2H), 7.73-7.82(m,2H), 8.17(d,1H), 8.21(d,1H), 8.59-8.64(m,1H).

15 Example 337.

1-[3-(1-Benzenesulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl-oxy)phenyl]-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.90-2.10(m,4H), 3.10-3.23(m,4H), 4.38-4.45(m,1H), 6.87-6.92(m,1H), 6.98(dd,1H), 7.05(ddd,1H), 7.22(ddd,1H), 7.38(dd,1H), 7.46(ddd,1H),  
20 7.52-7.66(m,5H), 7.72-7.80(m,5H), 8.25-8.28(m,2H), 8.57-8.60(m,1H).

Example 338.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-[3-(1-(methylsulfonylpiperidin-4-yl-oxy)phenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.98-2.10(m, 4H), 2.81(s, 3H), 3.30-3.41(m, 4H), 4.56-4.62(m, 1H), 6.98-7.02(m, 1H), 7.08-7.13(m, 2H), 7.23(ddd, 1H), 7.44(dd, 1H), 7.47(ddd, 1H), 7.61(ddd, 1H), 7.65(ddd, 1H), 7.73-7.80(m, 3H), 8.28(d, 1H), 8.32(d, 1H), 8.59-8.62(m, 1H).

30 Example 339.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(1-benzylpiperidin-4-yl)methyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

80mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(piperidin-4-yl)methyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-

one was dissolved in 2ml of chloroform. To the mixture were added 73mg of benzaldehyde, 97mg of triacetoxy sodium borohydride and 41mg of acetic acid, followed by stirring at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with chloroform, and washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate and brine. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate. Then the mixture was evaporated, and the residue was purified by NH silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 80mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.44(ddd,2H), 1.68-1.76(m,2H), 1.92-2.06(m,3H), 2.37-2.93(m,2H), 3.48(s,2H), 4.01(d,2H), 7.18-7.25(m,2H), 7.27-7.32(m,4H), 7.45(ddd,1H), 7.56(d,1H), 7.64(ddd,1H), 7.70-7.78(m,3H), 8.16(d,1H), 8.19(d,1H), 8.58-8.61(m,1H).

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 339.

Example 340.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)methyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.38-1.50(m,2H), 1.65-1.80(m,2H), 1.88-2.05(m,3H), 2.25(s,3H), 2.82-2.92(m,2H), 4.01(d,2H), 7.19-7.24(m,1H), 7.43-7.49(m,1H), 7.56-7.60(m,1H), 7.62-7.68(m,1H), 7.70-7.80(m,3H), 8.17(d,1H), 8.20(d,1H), 8.59-8.63(m,1H).

Example 341.

1-[3-(N-methylpiperidin-4-yl-oxy)phenyl]-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.80-1.93(m,2H), 1.97-2.08(m,2H), 2.23-2.37(m,5H), 2.60-2.73(m,2H), 4.33-4.42(m,1H), 6.97-7.02(m,1H), 7.04-7.10(m,2H), 7.19-7.24(m,1H), 7.38-7.49(m,2H), 7.58-7.68(m,2H), 7.72-7.82(m,3H), 8.28-8.33(m,2H), 8.58-8.62(m,1H).

Example 342.

1-[3-(N-benzylpiperidin-4-yl-oxy)phenyl]-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.78-1.88(m,2H), 1.97-2.06(m,2H), 2.26-2.35(m, 2H),

2.58-2.76(m, 2H), 3.52(s, 2H), 4.33-4.41(m, 1H), 6.97-7.01(m, 1H), 7.04-7.08(m, 2H), 7.21(ddd, 1H), 7.24-7.28(m, 1H), 7.30-7.34(m, 4H), 7.40(dd, 1H), 7.46(ddd, 1H), 7.60(ddd, 1H), 7.64(ddd, 1H), 7.72-7.80(m, 3H), 8.30(s, 2H), 8.58-8.61(m, 1H).

5 Example 343.

3-(4-Sulfamoylphenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

80mg of 3-[4-(tert-butylaminosulfonyl)phenyl]-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 3ml of trifluoroacetic acid, followed by heating under reflux for 1 hour. It was left to cool to room temperature, and then the reaction mixture was diluted  
10 with ethyl acetate/tetrahydrofuran, and washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate and brine. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate, and then evaporated. The resulting crude crystals were washed with ethyl acetate, to give 60mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.31(ddd, 1H), 7.49-7.61(m, 5H), 7.82-7.90(m,  
15 3H), 7.97-8.02(m, 2H), 8.03-8.07(m, 1H), 8.48(d, 1H), 8.54(d, 1H), 8.59-8.62(m, 1H).

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 181.

20 Example 344.

3-Cyclohexylaminocarbonyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.12-2.10(m, 10H), 3.97-4.04(m, 1H), 7.23(ddd, 1H), 7.43-7.58(m, 1H), 7.49-7.59(m, 4H), 7.74-7.77(m, 1H), 7.79(td, 1H), 8.55-8.56(m, 1H), 8.57(d, 1H), 9.18(d, 1H), 9.64(d, 1H).

25 ESI-Mass; 374 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 345.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(1-adamantylaminocarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.77-1.56(m, 7H), 1.97-2.15(m, 8H), 5.63(s, 1H), 7.42-  
30 7.54(m, 6H), 7.63(td, 1H), 7.74-7.78(m, 2H), 7.88(d, 1H), 8.12(d, 1H).

Example 346.

3-(1-Adamantylaminocarbonyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>);δ(ppm) 1.50-1.72(m,12H), 1.99-2.15(m,3H), 7.21-7.29(m,1H), 7.43-7.49(m,2H), 7.48-7.60(m,4H), 7.75-7.80(m, 1H), 8.47(d, 1H), 8.55(d, 1H), 8.60(ddd, 1H).

5 Example 347.

3-{1-[4-(2-Cyanophenyl)piperadino]carbonyl}-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.12-3.31(m,4H), 3.59-3.79(m,4H), 6.99-7.06(m,2H), 7.22(dd,1H), 7.27-7.62(m,8H), 7.75(td,1H), 8.29(d,1H), 8.37(d,1H), 8.58(ddd,1H).

10 ESI-Mass; 462 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 348.

3-[(2-Phenylhydrazino)carbonyl]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.53(d,1H), 6.89(t,1H), 6.94(d,2H), 7.20-7.30(m,3H), 7.62-7.47(m,5H), 7.71-7.77(m,1H), 7.80(dd,1H), 8.56-8.57(m,1H), 8.64(d,1H), 9.16(d,1H), 11.23(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 383 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 349.

20 3-Phenylaminocarbonyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.06-7.17(m,1H), 7.23-7.28(m,1H), 7.31-7.37(m, 2H), 7.46-7.62(m, 5H), 7.73-7.83(m, 4H), 8.58(ddd,1H), 8.63(d, 1H), 9.29(d, 1H), 11.86(hrs, 1H).

25 Example 350.

(350A) 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(4-chlorobenzenesulfinyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

(350B) 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(4-chlorobenzenesulfonyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30 38mg of 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(4-chlorophenylthio)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 10ml of dichloromethane. Under ice-cooling, 15.4mg of m-chloroperbenzoic acid was added thereto, followed by stirring at the same temperature for 1 hour. Further, 10mg of m-chloroperbenzoic acid was added thereto, followed by stirring

for 2 hours under ice-cooling. Then, the mixture was diluted with 30ml of ethyl acetate, and washed with an aqueous solution of 1N sodium hydroxide. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 9mg of 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(4-chlorobenzenesulfinyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 6mg of 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(4-chlorobenzenesulfonyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one as the title compounds.  
(350A)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.27-7.33(m, 3H), 7.36(d, 1H), 7.40-7.44(m, 1H), 7.48-7.57(m, 3H), 7.63-7.67(m, 2H), 7.87-7.92(m, 1H), 7.97(d, 1H), 8.70-8.76(m, 2H).

ESI-Mass; 441 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

(350B)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.30-7.37(m, 2H), 7.44-7.52(m, 3H), 7.56(t, 1H), 7.58(t, 1H), 7.34(d, 1H), 7.84-7.88(m, 1H), 7.89(t, 1H), 7.92(t, 1H), 8.24(d, 1H), 8.71(dd, 1H), 8.75(dd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 457 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 182.

Example 351.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(5-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.45(s, 3H), 7.05(d, 1H), 7.34-7.43(m, 7H), 7.57(td, 2H), 7.62(ddd, 1H), 7.68(ddd, 1H), 8.18(d, 1H), 8.27(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 403 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 352.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(4-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.50(brs, 1.5H), 2.63(brs, 1.5H), 7.02(d, 1H), 7.14(t, 1H), 7.30-7.40(m, 7H), 7.52-7.58(m, 2H), 7.65(d, 1H), 8.18-8.23(m, 1H), 8.24(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 403 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]



Example 353.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(5,6-dichloro-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.39-7.49(m, 6H), 7.52-7.54(m, 1H), 7.60-7.66(m, 2H), 7.70-7.72(m, 1H), 7.72-7.74(m, 1H), 8.21(d, 1H), 8.37(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 457 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

Example 354.

10 3-(5,6-Dichloro-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.27(ddd, 1H), 7.48-7.63(m, 6H), 7.82(td, 1H), 7.83-7.89(m, 2H), 8.59(d, 1H), 8.60(dt, 1H), 9.38(d, 1H), 12.15(s, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 433 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

15 Example 355.

3-(6-Chloro-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.22-7.28(m, 2H), 7.50-7.63(m, 6H), 7.78-7.88(m, 3H), 8.58(dd, 1H), 8.61(ddd, 1H), 9.40(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 399 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

20

Example 356.

3-[1-(Pyridin-4-yl)benzimidazol-2-yl]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.10-7.13(m, 2H), 7.22-7.28(m, 2H), 7.31-7.46(m, 8H), 7.69(dt, 1H), 7.77(td, 1H), 7.91(dt, 1H), 8.43(d, 1H), 8.59(ddd, 1H), 8.73-8.75(m, 2H).

25 ESI-Mass; 442 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

Example 357.

3-[1-(1-Benzylpiperidin-4-yl)benzimidazol-2-yl]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 2.01-2.20(m, 4H), 2.56-2.66(m, 2H), 3.02-3.07(m, 2H), 3.58(s, 2H), 4.09-4.18(m, 1H), 7.21(ddd, 1H), 7.24-7.30(m, 3H), 7.31-7.36(m, 2H), 7.45-7.50(m, 4H), 7.52-7.60(m, 3H), 7.64(d, 1H), 7.74(td, 1H), 7.77-7.84(m, 2H), 8.48(d, 1H), 8.49(d, 1H), 8.58(ddd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 538 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 358.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(5,6-dihydro-4H-imidazo[4,5,1-i,j]quinolin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-

5 dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR(400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>);δ(ppm) 2.30(qu,2H), 3.02(t,2H), 4.47(t,2H), 7.04(dd,1H), 7.20(dd,1H), 7.45-7.57(m,7H), 7.65(td,1H), 7.79(dd,1H), 7.81(dd,1H), 8.10(d,1H), 8.22(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 429 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

10

Example 359.

3-(5,6-Dihydro-4H-imidazo[4,5,1-i,j]quinolin-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-

dihydropyridin-2-one

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.20(qu,2H), 2.98(t,2H), 4.35(t,2H), 7.03(d, 1H), 7.18-7.23(m, 2H), 7.44-7.58(m, 5H), 7.62(d,1H), 7.70(d,1H), 7.75(dt,1H), 8.52(d,1H), 8.57(ddd,1H), 8.70(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 405 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 360.

20 3-(1-Phenylbenzimidazol-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.05-7.21(m,3H), 7.25-7.45(m,6H), 7.47-7.65(m,7H), 8.10(d,1H), 8.54-8.59(m,1H), 8.85-8.95(m,1H), 9.22(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 441 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

25 Example 361.

3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(6-chloro-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.92(td,1H), 6.97-7.07(m,4H), 7.11-7.14(m,2H), 7.18-7.24(m,3H), 7.25-7.29(m,2H), 7.94(d,1H), 8.24(d,1H).

30 ESI-Mass; 432 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 362.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(1H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.04-7.09(m, 1H), 7.28-7.31(m, 1H), 7.44-7.60(m, 5H), 7.66-7.70(m, 2H), 7.74-7.78(m, 1H), 7.80(d, 1H), 7.93-7.96(m, 1H), 8.01(d, 1H), 8.40(d, 1H), 8.51(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 390 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

5

Example 363.

3-(6-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.50(s, 3H), 7.08-7.15(m, 1H), 7.23-7.26(m, 1H), 7.45-7.69(m, 7H), 7.81(td, 1H), 7.88(d, 1H), 8.56(d, 1H), 8.59(ddd, 1H), 9.40(d, 1H), 11.95-12.07(m, 1H).

10

ESI-Mass; 379 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 364.

3-(5-Methyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.49(s, 3H), 7.12(t, 1H), 7.24-7.27(m, 1H), 7.31-7.72(m, 7H), 7.80(td, 1H), 7.87(d, 1H), 8.56(d, 1H), 8.59(ddd, 1H), 9.40(d, 1H), 11.94-12.07(m, 1H).

15

ESI-Mass; 379 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 365.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-[1-(1-benzylpiperidin-4-yl)benzimidazol-2-yl]-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.92(dd, 2H), 2.36(t, 2H), 2.75(ddd, 2H), 3.05(d, 2H), 3.62(s, 2H), 4.58(tt, 1H), 7.26-7.41(m, 7H), 7.44-7.51(m, 2H), 7.52-7.56(m, 4H), 7.65(td, 1H), 7.70(dd, 1H), 7.72(d, 1H), 7.73-7.81(m, 3H), 8.01(d, 1H).

25

ESI-Mass; 562 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 366.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(5-methoxy-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.83(s, 3H), 6.85(dd, 1H), 7.24-7.47(m, 8H), 7.50(d, 2H), 7.60(dt, 1H), 8.15(s, 1H), 8.16(s, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 419 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 367.3-(1H-Imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.19-7.28(m, 1H), 7.48-7.63(m, 4H), 7.69-7.90(m, 2H),  
8.08(d, 1H), 8.12(d, 1H), 8.16-8.22(m, 1H), 8.34(d, 1H), 8.59(d, 1H), 8.58-8.62(m, 1H),  
9.44(d, 1H), 12.20(brs, 1H).  
ESI-Mass; 366 [ $\text{M}^+ + \text{H}$ ]

Example 368.

10 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-[1-(pyridin-4-yl)benzimidazol-2-yl]-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.29-7.34(m, 4H), 7.35-7.51(m, 8H), 7.59(td, 1H),  
7.69(d, 1H), 7.73(dd, 1H), 7.82(d, 1H), 7.84(dt, 1H), 8.91(dd, 2H).  
ESI-Mass; 466 [ $\text{M}^+ + \text{H}$ ]

15

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 183.

Example 369.

20 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(5-trifluoromethylbenzothiazol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.32-7.37(m, 2H), 7.47-7.58(m, 7H), 7.61(ddd, 1H),  
7.99(d, 1H), 8.14(d, 1H), 8.21-8.23(m, 1H), 8.39(d, 1H).  
ESI-Mass; 483 [ $\text{M}^+ + \text{H}$ ]

25

Example 370.3-(5-Trifluoromethylbenzothiazol-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 7.26-7.30(m, 1H), 7.51-7.64(m, 6H), 7.81-7.87(m, 2H),  
8.08(d, 1H), 8.39(s, 1H), 8.63(d, 1H), 8.64(t, 1H), 9.50(d, 1H).  
30 ESI-Mass; 450 [ $\text{M}^+ + \text{H}$ ]

Example 371.3-(2-Benzothiazolyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) ; δ(ppm) 7.26-7.30(m, 1H), 7.41(t, 1H), 7.50-7.60(m, 6H), 7.84(t, 1H), 7.88-7.94(m, 1H), 7.98(d, 1H), 8.12(d, 1H), 8.60-8.63(m, 2H), 9.48-9.52(m, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 382 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

5

Example 372.

5-(2-Benzothiazolyl)-3-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)phenyl]-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.09-7.14(m, 2H), 7.25-7.33(m, 4H), 7.37(td, 1H), 7.42(td, 1H), 7.46-7.52(m, 4H), 7.80(ddt, 2H), 7.90(ddt, 2H), 7.95(d, 1H), 8.12(d, 1H), 8.30(d, 1H).

10

ESI-Mass; 514 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 184.

15

Example 373.

5-(2-Benzoxazolyl)-3-[2-(2-benzoxazolyl)phenyl]-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.22-7.42(m, 7H), 7.44-7.73(m, 9H), 8.26(d, 1H), 8.34(d, 1H), 8.48(d, 1H).

20

ESI-Mass; 482 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 374.

3-(2-Benzoxazolyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.22-7.28(m, 1H), 7.29-7.32(m, 2H), 7.42-7.46(m, 2H), 7.48-7.50(m, 3H), 7.54-7.58(m, 1H), 7.70-7.80(m, 3H), 8.55-8.60(m, 2H), 9.03(d, 1H).

25

ESI-Mass; 366 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 375.

3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(5-chlorobenzoxazol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.27-7.35(m, 3H), 7.41-7.51(m, 4H), 7.52-7.57(m, 4H), 7.67(d, 1H), 8.25(d, 1H), 8.49(d, 1H).

30

ESI-Mass; 433 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 376.3-(5-Chlorobenzoxazol-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.26(ddd, 1H), 7.33(dd, 1H), 7.47-7.58(m, 6H), 7.72(dt, 1H), 7.79(d, 1H), 7.79(td, 1H), 8.55(d, 1H), 8.62(ddd, 1H), 9.12(d, 1H).

5 ESI-Mass; 340 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 315.

10 Example 377.

3-[1-(Piperidin-4-yl)benzimidazol-2-yl]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 2.01-2.15(m, 2H), 2.42-2.52(m, 2H), 2.66-2.84(m, 2H), 3.20-3.30(m, 2H), 4.21-4.40(m, 1H), 7.19-7.83(m, 12H), 8.49(d, 1H), 8.52(d, 1H), 8.56-8.59(m, 1H).

15 ESI-Mass; 448 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 378.

(378A) 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-[1-(piperidin-4-yl)benzimidazol-2-yl]-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

20 (378B) 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-[1-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)benzimidazol-2-yl]-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

(378A)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.90-2.02(m, 2H), 2.65(ddd, 2H), 3.01(t, 2H), 3.28(d, 2H), 4.69(tt, 1H), 7.27-7.29(m, 2H), 7.47-7.55(m, 6H), 7.67(td, 1H), 7.71(d, 1H), 7.67-7.83(m, 4H), 8.05(d, 1H).

25

ESI-Mass; 472 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

(378B)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.90-2.00(m, 2H), 2.35-2.40(m, 2H), 2.41(s, 3H), 2.73-2.87(m, 2H), 3.00-3.10(m, 2H), 4.51-4.62(m, 1H), 7.26-7.30(m, 2H), 7.44-7.54(m, 6H), 7.65(td, 1H), 7.70-7.83(m, 5H), 8.03(d, 1H).

30

ESI-Mass; 486 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 379.

(379A) 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(piperidin-3-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

(379B) 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(N-benzylpiperidin-3-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

(379A)

5  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 1.90-2.05(m,2H), 2.13-2.22(m,1H), 2.35-2.44(m, 1H), 2.70(td, 1H), 3.05-3.12(m, 1H), 3.37(d, 1H), 3.60-3.72(m, 1H), 4.97-5.05(m, 1H), 7.21(ddd, 1H), 7.45(td, 1H), 7.57(d, 1H), 7.64(td, 1H), 7.68-7.78(m, 3H), 8.13(d, 1H), 8.48(d, 1H), 8.62(ddd, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 357 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

10 (379B)

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 1.65-1.75(m,2H), 1.92-2.05(m,2H), 2.45-2.60(m, 2H), 2.70-2.80(m, 1H), 2.97(dd, 1H), 3.55(s, 2H), 5.15-5.20(m, 1H), 7.22(ddd, 1H), 7.27-7.32(m, 1H), 7.40-7.49(m,4H), 7.52-7.58(m, 2H), 7.61-7.77(m, 5H), 8.15(d, 1H), 8.65(ddd, 1H).

15 ESI-Mass; 447 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

Example 380.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(N-methylpiperidin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

20  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 1.24-1.39(m,2H), 1.73-1.85(m,2H), 2.04-2.14(m,3H), 2.16(s,3H), 2.63(dd,1H), 3.00(d,1H), 7.37-7.56(m,5H), 7.59(td,1H), 7.64-7.70(m,2H), 7.72-7.74(m,1H), 7.74-7.76(m,2H).

ESI-Mass; 370 [ $\text{M}^+$ +H]

The following compound was synthesized by the method similar to the method for

25 Example 7.

Example 381.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-nitro-4-methylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

30  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 2.69(s,3H), 7.23-7.28(m,1H), 7.48(td,1H), 7.51-7.56(m,1H), 7.62(d,1H), 7.66(t,1H), 7.74-7.81(m,4H), 8.21(d,1H), 8.30(d,1H), 8.32(d,1H), 8.61(d,1H).

Example 382.

(382A) 3-(4-Chlorobenzenesulfinyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

(382B) 3-(4-Chlorobenzenesulfonyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

6mg of 3-(4-chlorophenylthio)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 3ml of dichloromethane. Under ice-cooling, 3mg of m-chloroperbenzoic acid was added thereto, followed by stirring at the same temperature for 30 minutes. After stirring at room temperature for 5 hours, the mixture was diluted with 10ml of ethyl acetate, and washed with a 1N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 1.2mg of 3-(4-chlorobenzenesulfinyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one and 1.5mg of 3-(4-chlorobenzenesulfonyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one as the title compounds.

(382A)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.23-7.29(m, 2H), 7.37-7.54(m, 6H), 7.72(dt, 1H),

7.79(td, 1H), 7.87(t, 1H), 7.89(t, 1H), 8.44(d, 1H), 8.57-8.60(m, 1H), 8.69(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 407 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

(382B)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.22-7.30(m, 2H), 7.37-7.40(m, 2H), 7.42-7.52(m, 4H),

7.67(dt, 1H), 7.80(td, 1H), 8.09(t, 1H), 8.11(t, 1H), 8.58(d, 1H), 8.60(ddd, 1H), 9.06(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 423 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

The following compounds were synthesized by the methods similar to, or in accordance with, the method for Example 382.

Example 383.

(383A) 3-(2-Ethylsulfinylpyridin-5-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

(383B) 3-(2-Ethylsulfonylpyridin-5-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

(383A)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.24(t, 3H), 2.96(dt, 1H), 3.21(dt, 1H), 7.23-7.27(m,

1H), 7.48-7.58(m, 5H), 7.60(d, 1H), 7.77(td, 1H), 8.03(d, 1H), 8.28(d, 1H), 8.38(d, 1H),

8.44(dd, 1H), 8.64(ddd, 1H), 9.04(d, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 402 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

(383B)



<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) ; δ(ppm) 1.33(t, 3H), 3.44(q, 2H), 7.25-7.28(m, 1H), 7.49-7.62(m, 6H), 7.78(dd, 1H), 8.14(d, 1H), 8.31(d,1H), 8.41(d,1H), 8.51(dd,1H), 8.64(ddd,1H), 9.13(d,1H).

ESI-Mass; 418 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

5

Example 384.

3-(2-Ethylpyridin-5-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

13mg of 3-(2-chloropyridin-5-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 20ml of dimethylformamide, followed by the addition of 10mg of potassium carbonate and 2mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium. Under stirring at room temperature in nitrogen atmosphere, triethylborane (1.0M tetrahydrofuran solution) was added dropwise thereto, followed by heating under stirring at 100°C for 1 hour in nitrogen atmosphere. After the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, water was added thereto, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 4mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.33(t, 3H), 2.87(q, 2H), 7.20-7.24(m,2H), 7.44-7.60(m,5H), 7.64-7.70(m,1H), 7.75(td,1H), 8.18(dd,1H), 8.25(d,1H), 8.26(d,1H), 8.60-8.62(m,1H), 8.84(d,1H).

20

Example 385.

3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5-(4-chlorophenylthio)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

The title compound was synthesized by the method similar to the method for Example 188.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.23-7.50(m,8H), 7.52(d,1H), 7.55-7.58(m,1H), 7.72(d,1H), 7.86-7.93(m,1H), 8.66-8.76(m,2H).

25

Example 386.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

The above compound was synthesized by the method similar to the method for Example 190.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.22-7.28(m,2H), 7.32-7.50(m,7H), 7.54-7.76(m, 4H), 8.20-8.21(m, 1H), 8.28-8.34(m, 1H).

30

ESI-Mass; 389 [ $M^+ + H$ ]

Example 387.

3-(2-Adamantyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

5 The above compound was synthesized by the method similar to the method for Example 178.

$^1H$ -NMR (400MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ) ;  $\delta$ (ppm) 1.21-2.06(m, 12H), 2.48(s, 2H), 3.25(s, 1H), 7.18(ddd, 1H), 7.33-7.52(m, 5H), 7.54(d, 1H), 7.72(td, 1H), 8.09(d, 1H), 8.11-8.13(m, 1H), 8.60(ddd, 1H).

10

Example 388.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(4-methyl-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

3mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(1H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 3ml of acetone. To the mixture was added 2ml of methyl iodide, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. The mixture was evaporated, and the residue was diluted with 1ml of water. To the mixture was added 20mg of sodium hydroxide, followed by stirring at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (NH silica) (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 2mg of the title compound.

20

$^1H$ -NMR(400MHz,  $CDCl_3$ );  $\delta$ (ppm) 4.31(s, 3H), 7.07(dd, 1H), 7.43-7.61(m, 7H), 7.64(td, 1H), 7.72(dd, 1H), 7.76(dd, 1H), 8.09(d, 1H), 8.71(d, 1H), 8.73(d, 1H).

25

ESI-Mass; 404 [ $M^+ + H$ ]

Example 389.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(3-phenyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

31mg of carboxylic acid, obtained by hydrolyzing 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 20ml of dichloromethane, followed by the dropwise addition of a solution of 20mg of oxalyl chloride in dichloromethane under ice-cooling. A catalytic amount of dimethylformamide was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature for 1 hour in nitrogen

30

atmosphere. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane. The mixture was added dropwise into a solution of 16mg of benzamidoxime and 0.05ml of triethylamine in toluene, under ice-cooling. After heating to room temperature, it was stirred in nitrogen atmosphere overnight. It was heated to 100°C for 1 hour, cooled to room temperature, and then washed with water. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and 28mg of the residue was dissolved in 10ml of toluene, followed by heating under reflux for 5 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the solvent was evaporated, to give 24mg of the title compound as white crystals.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.40-7.66(m, 9H), 7.68(dd, 2H), 7.80(dd, 1H), 8.12(dd, 2H), 8.32(dd, 1H), 8.52(dd, 1H).

Example 390.

3-(3-Phenyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

The above compound was synthesized by the method similar to the method for Example 389.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.25-7.29(m, 2H), 7.46-7.59(m, 7H), 7.70(d, 1H), 7.81(td, 1H), 8.20-8.23(m, 2H), 8.59(d, 1H), 8.63(ddd, 1H), 9.14(d, 1H).

Example 391.

3-(2-Cyanothiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

22 mg of 3-(2-formylthiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 20ml of ethanol. To the mixture were added 6.4mg of hydroxylamine hydrochloride and 10.1mg of sodium acetate, followed by heating at 80°C for 3 hours. After cooling the reaction mixture to room temperature, it was poured into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the resulting residue (25mg) obtained as an oxime compound was dissolved in 10ml of dimethylformamide, followed by adding 0.02ml of triethylamine. Under ice-cooling, 43mg of 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole was added thereto, followed by stirring at 60°C for 1 hour. Then, it was cooled to room temperature, water was added thereto, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The

solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 15mg of the title compound as white crystals.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.23(ddd, 1H), 7.46-7.58(m, 5H), 7.59(d, 1H), 7.65(d, 1H), 7.77(td, 1H), 7.78(d, 1H), 8.38(d, 1H), 8.57(d, 1H), 8.59(ddd, 1H).

5 ESI-Mass; 356 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 392.

3-[2-(5-Oxazolyl)phenyl]-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

13mg of 3-(2-formylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one was dissolved in 10ml of methanol. To the mixture were added 11mg of tosylmethylisocyanide and 8mg of potassium carbonate, followed by heating under reflux overnight. After the reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, water was added, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. It was filtered through NH silica gel and silica gel, and the filtrate was evaporated. The resulting precipitates were washed with ether and dried, to give 9mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) ; δ(ppm) 6.98(s, 1H), 7.20(ddd, 1H), 7.36-7.51(m, 7H), 7.54(dt, 2H), 7.72(ddd, 2H), 7.84(s, 1H), 8.11(d, 1H), 8.30(d, 1H), 8.59(ddd, 1H).

20 Example 393.

3-[2-(5-Oxazolyl)thiophen-3-yl]-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

The title compound was synthesized by the method similar to the method for Example 392.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.14(s, 1H), 7.16-7.76(m, 10H), 7.82(s, 1H), 8.16(d, 1H), 8.29(d, 1H), 8.58(d, 1H).

25

Example 394.

3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridinecarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

(394a) α-(2-Methoxypyridin-5-yl)-2-pyridinemethanol

50ml of a tetrahydrofuran solution containing 3.00g of 2-methoxy-5-bromopyridine was cooled to -78°C, followed by the dropwise addition of 10ml of n-butyl lithium (1.6M hexane solution). After the completion of the dropwise addition, 1.70g of picoline aldehyde was immediately added thereto, followed by stirring at -78°C for 1 hour, to return the mixture slowly to room temperature. To the mixture was added a saturated aqueous

solution of ammonium chloride, and then it was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and brine, and then dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate), to give 1.53g of the title compound as a pale yellow solid.

5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.93 (s, 3H), 5.87 (brs, 1H), 6.72(d, 1H), 7.24(d, 1H), 7.31-7.36(m, 1H), 7.55-7.59(m, 1H), 7.74-7.80(m, 1H), 8.21(d, 1H), 8.62(d, 1H).

(394b) 5-(2-Pyridinecarbonyl)-2-methoxypyridine

To a solution of 0.83g of α-(2-methoxypyridin-5-yl)-2-pyridinemethanol in 20ml of an acetone was added 1.70g of activated manganese dioxide, followed by vigorously stirring  
10 at room temperature for 30 minutes. The resulting precipitates were filtered off and washed with acetone. Then, the filtrate was concentrated, to give 0.80g of the title compound as a white solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) ; δ(ppm) 4.04(s, 3H), 6.84(dd, 1H), 7.48-7.54(m, 1H), 7.89-7.95(m, 1H), 8.09(d, 1H), 8.36-8.40(m, 1H), 8.70-8.74(m, 1H), 9.09(d, 1H).

15 (394c) 5-(2-Pyridinecarbonyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2(1H)-one

0.79g of 5-(2-pyridinecarbonyl)-2-methoxypyridine was dissolved in 5.0ml of 48% hydrobromic acid, and the mixture was stirred at 70°C for 30 minutes. It was ice-cooled, diluted with water and neutralized with potassium carbonate. The resulting precipitates were collected by filtration, washed with water and hexane, and dried, to give 0.51g of the  
20 title compound as a white powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 6.45(d, 1H), 7.65-7.70(m, 1H), 7.95-8.00(m, 1H), 8.05-8.20(m, 2H), 8.68-8.75(m, 2H), 12.17(brs, 1H).

(394d) 5-(2-Pyridinecarbonyl)-3-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2(1H)-one

To a solution of 0.23g of 5-(2-pyridinecarbonyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2(1H)-one in 2.0ml of dimethylformamide was added 0.21g of N-bromosuccinimide at room temperature,  
25 followed by stirring for 1 hour. The mixture was diluted with water, and the resulting precipitates were collected by filtration, washed with water and dried, to give 0.26g of the title compound as a pale yellow powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.67-7.71(m, 1H), 7.99-8.03(m, 1H), 8.04-8.08(m, 1H), 8.47(d, 1H), 8.73-8.75(m, 1H), 8.79(brs, 1H), 12.72(brs, 1H).

30 (394e) 5-(2-Pyridinecarbonyl)-1-phenyl-3-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

A suspension of 0.24g of 5-(2-pyridinecarbonyl)-3-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2(1H)-one, 0.23g of phenylboronic acid, 0.30g of copper acetate and 1ml of triethylamine in 10ml of

tetrahydrofuran was stirred at room temperature overnight. To the mixture were added concentrated aqueous ammonium (3ml), water (30ml) and ethyl acetate (100ml), to separate the organic layer. It was washed with water and brine, and then dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane), to give 0.21g of the title compound as a white powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.50-7.60(m, 5H), 7.64-7.68(m, 1H), 8.02-8.09(m, 1H), 8.57(d, 1H), 8.66-8.70(m, 1H), 9.00(d, 1H).

(394f) 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridinecarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

To a mixed liquid of 200mg of 5-(2-pyridinecarbonyl)-1-phenyl-3-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 130mg of 2-(2-cyanophenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborinate, 400mg of cesium carbonate and 6ml of dimethylformamide was added 60mg of tetrakis(triphenyl)phosphine palladium, followed by stirring at 130°C for 5 hours in nitrogen atmosphere. After cooling to room temperature, ethyl acetate was added thereto. The extract was washed with water and brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane), to give 45mg of the title compound as a pale yellow powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.40-7.58(m, 8H), 7.62-7.68(m, 1H), 7.75-7.78(m, 1H), 7.89-7.94(m, 1H), 8.11-8.15(m, 1H), 8.47(d, 1H), 8.65-8.68(m, 1H), 9.16(d, 1H).

#### Example 395.

5-(2-Pyridinecarbonyl)-1-phenyl-3-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

A mixed liquid of 10mg of 5-(2-pyridinecarbonyl)-1-phenyl-3-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 10mg of phenylboronic acid, 40mg of cesium carbonate, 6mg of tetrakis(triphenyl)phosphine palladium and 1ml of dimethylformamide was stirred at 130°C for 2 hours in nitrogen atmosphere. After cooling to room temperature, ethyl acetate was added thereto. The extract was washed with water and brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane), to give 6mg of the title compound as a pale yellow powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 7.32-7.58(m, 8H), 7.75-7.79(m, 2H), 7.88-7.94(m, 1H), 8.09-8.13(m, 1H), 8.42(d, 1H), 8.63-8.66(m, 1H), 9.01(d, 1H).

Example 396.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-( $\alpha$ -hydroxy-2-picolyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

To a solution of 25mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridinecarbonyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one in 5ml of methanol was added 2mg of sodium borohydride under ice-cooling. After 30 minutes, the mixture was diluted with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate), to give 15mg of the title compound as a pale yellow powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>);  $\delta$ (ppm) 5.72 (brs, 1H), 7.32-7.72 (m, 13H), 7.80-7.92 (m, 1H), 8.57-8.65 (m, 1H).

Example 397.3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridin-2-yl-vinyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

A mixed liquid of 100mg of 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 100mg of 2-vinylpyridine, 6mg of palladium acetate, 17mg of tri-(o-tolyl)phosphine and 3ml of triethylamine was stirred at 130°C for 2 hours in nitrogen atmosphere. After cooling to room temperature, ethyl acetate was added thereto. The extract was washed with water and brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane), to give 16mg of the title compound as a white powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>);  $\delta$ (ppm) 6.95-7.00(m, 1H), 7.16-7.21(m, 1H), 7.26-7.35(m, 1H), 7.44-7.60(m, 7H), 7.62-7.81(m, 5H), 8.03(d, 1H), 8.57-8.61(m, 1H).

Example 398.3-(2-Ethoxycarbonylvinylthiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one

To a solution of 7.5mg of ethyl diethylphosphonoacetate in tetrahydrofuran was added 1.3mg of sodium hydride in nitrogen atmosphere under ice-cooling, followed by the dropwise addition of a solution of 10mg of 3-(2-formylthiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one in tetrahydrofuran. After stirring the mixture at room temperature for 1 hour in nitrogen atmosphere, water was added thereto. Then, it was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified

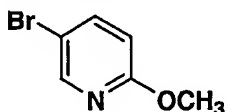
by silica gel chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate system), to give 4mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 1.28(t, 3H), 4.21(q, 2H), 6.34(d, 1H), 7.19-7.23(m, 2H), 7.34-7.41(m, 2H), 7.43-7.56(m, 5H), 7.74(td, 1H), 7.88(d, 1H), 8.00(d, 1H), 8.30(d, 1H), 8.58-8.60(m, 1H).

ESI-Mass; 429 [M<sup>+</sup>+H]

Example 399.

5-Bromo-2-methoxypyridine

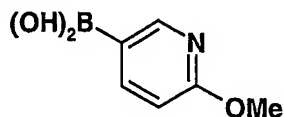


2,5-Dibromopyridine (200g) and 28% sodium methoxide methanol solution (1535g) were heated under reflux for 30 minutes, followed by cooling to room temperature. The mixture was partitioned between water (1.6L) and tert-butylmethyl ether (1.6L). The resulting organic layer was washed with brine (1L) for 3 times, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate overnight. The dried organic layer was evaporated at 65°C, to give 160g (96%) of the title compound as a brown oil.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); δ(ppm) 3.91 (3H, s), 6.66 (1H, d), 7.64 (1H, dd), 8.20 (1H, d).  
MS: MH<sup>+</sup> 188, 190

Example 400.

6-Methoxy-3-pyridylboronic acid



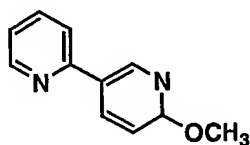
5-Bromo-2-methoxypyridine (152g) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran anhydride (1520mL) under stirring in nitrogen atmosphere, followed by cooling to -75.1°C as bulk temperature. Under cooling and stirring, 380mL of a 2.46mol/L butyl lithium solution was added dropwise thereto, followed by the dropwise addition of 192mL of trimethoxyborane. The cooling bath was removed 30 minutes after completion of the dropwise addition, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. On the next day, 1.5L of a 2mol/L aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid was added thereto, followed by stirring for 1.5



hours. Then, it was neutralized with 460mL of a 5mol/L aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide. It was then extracted with 1L of ethyl acetate, and the resulting aqueous layer was extracted again with 1L of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed twice with 1L of 10% saline water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then  
5 evaporated, to give 105g (88%) of the title compound as a slightly yellowish white solid.  
 $^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3, 400\text{MHz}): 3.83(3\text{H}, \text{s}), 6.74(1\text{H}, \text{d}), 7.98(1\text{H}, \text{dd}), 8.10(2\text{H}, \text{s}), 8.50(1\text{H}, \text{s})$ .

Example 401.

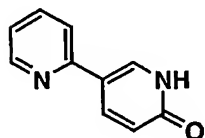
10 2-Methoxy-5-(pyridin-2-yl)-pyridine



6-Methoxy-3-pyridylboronic acid (105g), 2-bromopyridine (90g), palladium acetate (3.21g), triphenylphosphine (15g), potassium carbonate (237g), 1,2-dimethoxyethane (900mL) and water (900mL) were heated under reflux for 5 hours and 40 minutes under  
15 stirring. After cooling the reaction solution, ethyl acetate (1L) was added thereto to extract. The organic layer was washed with 1L of 10% aqueous solution of ammonium chloride, 1L of 10% aqueous ammonia and 1L of 10% saline, and then evaporated, to give  
126g (87%) of the title compound.  
 $^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3, 400\text{MHz}): 4.00(3\text{H}, \text{s}), 6.85(1\text{H}, \text{d}), 7.21-7.26(1\text{H}, \text{m}), 7.67(1\text{H}, \text{d}),$   
20  $7.75(1\text{H}, \text{dt}), 8.25(1\text{H}, \text{dd}), 8.66-8.70(1\text{H}, \text{m}), 8.74(1\text{H}, \text{d})$ .  
MS:  $\text{MH}^+$  187

Example 402.

5-(Pyridin-2-yl)-2(1H)-pyridone



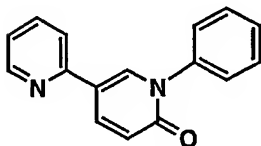
25

A mixture of 2-methoxy-5-(pyridin-2-yl)-pyridine (550g) and a 4mol/L aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid (2.4L) was heated under reflux for 3 hours. After cooling the reaction solution, and washed with tert-butylmethyl ether (2.2L). To the aqueous layer was added 8mol/L aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide (1.1L) under cooling with ice-water, and

then the mixture was washed twice with tert-butylmethyl ether (2.2L). Then, it was adjusted to pH 8 with concentrated hydrochloric acid (310ml) and 8mol/L aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide (100ml), followed by partitioning between 1-butanol (4.5L) and brine (1.8L). The aqueous layer was extracted again with 1-butanol (4.5L), and the combined  
5 organic layer was evaporated at 45-50°C. To the resulting residue was added tert-butylmethyl ether (2.2L), to give crystals. The resulting crystals were collected by filtration under reduced pressure and air-dried at 60°C. Then, water (1.6L) was added thereto to dissolve under heating. Then the mixture was water-cooled, and recrystallized. The resulting crystals were collected by filtration under reduced pressure and air-dried at  
10 60°C, to give 188g (66%) of the title compound as grayish white crystals.  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 400MHz): 6.42 (1H, d), 7.19-7.26 (1H, m), 7.74-7.81 (2H, m), 8.11 (1H, d), 8.17 (1H, dd), 8.52-8.55 (1H, m).  
MS: MH<sup>+</sup> 173

15 Example 403.

1-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-yl)-2(1H)-pyridone



While stirring 5-(pyridin-2-yl)-2(1H)-pyridone (185g), phenylboronic acid (261g), copper acetate (19.4g), pyridine (173ml) and dimethylformamide (1480ml) at room temperature,  
20 air was blown at 2.0L/minute therein, to initiate the reactions. Since 26% of the reactant remained unreacted 7 hours after the initiation of the reaction, flow of air was stopped to suspend the reactions. On the next day, air was blown into the solution to restart the reactions, and the reactant was consumed to 0.57% of the initial weight in 5.5 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice-cooled 10% aqueous ammonia (7.5L), to give  
25 precipitates. The resulting precipitates were collected by filtration under reduced pressure, and washed with water (3L). The resulting crystals were suspended into 10% aqueous ammonia (3.6L) under stirring at room temperature for 1 hour. Then the crystals were collected by filtration under reduced pressure, and washed with water (2L). The resulting crystals were air-dried overnight, to give 187g (68%) of the title compound as brown  
30 crystals.

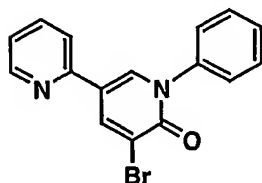
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400MHz): 6.77(1H, d), 7.19(1H, dd), 7.42-7.48(3H, m), 7.49-7.55 (3H, m),

7.72 (1H, dt), 8.04 (1H, dd), 8.21 (1H, d), 8.57-8.59 (1H, m).

MS:  $MH^+$  249

Example 404.

5 3-Bromo-1-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-yl)-2(1H)-pyridone



1-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-yl)-2(1H)-pyridone (186g), N-bromosuccinimide (141.7g) and N,N-dimethylformamide (900ml) were stirred at room temperature. After 2.5 hr, 6.45g of N-bromosuccinimide was added thereto. After depletion of the reactant was confirmed, the  
 10 reaction solution was poured into water (4.5L) under ice-cooling, followed by stirring in a cold-room (approximately 4°C) overnight. The resulting crystals were collected by filtration under reduced pressure, followed by dissolving in isopropanol (3.25L) and water (650ml) under heating. After the complete dissolution was confirmed, the solution was left to cool gradually, and then ice-cooled. Then, the mixture was stirred in a cold-room  
 15 overnight. The resulting crystals were collected by filtration under reduced pressure and air-dried at 60°C, to give 191g (81%) of the title compound.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 400MHz): 7.19-7.24 (1H, m), 7.42-5.56 (6H, m), 7.74 (1H, dt), 8.19 (1H, d), 8.51 (1H, d), 8.58-8.61 (1H, m).

MS:  $MH^+$  327, 329

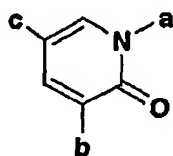
20 Among the above Examples, the particularly preferable compounds include 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-methylsulfonylaminophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chloro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-aminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methylsulfonylaminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methylaminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-[3-(5-methoxymethyl-2-oxazolidinon-3-yl)-phenyl]-  
 25 1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-  
 30 1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-









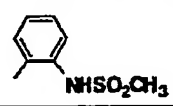








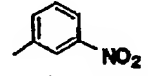


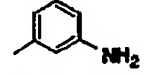





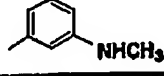


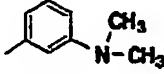


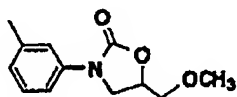


methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-  
1-(3-methylaminocarbonylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyano-3-pyridyl)-5-  
(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-  
hydroxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-  
5 dimethylaminoethoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-  
pyridyl)-1-(3-formylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-  
pyridyl)-1-(3-hydroxymethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-  
(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-cyanomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-  
(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-acetylaminomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-  
10 cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methylsulfonylaminomethylphenyl)-1,2-  
dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-acetoxymethylphenyl)-  
1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)-  
1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-  
methylsulfonylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-  
15 formylthiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-  
diethylaminomethylthiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-  
cyanophenyl)-5-(2-hydroxymethylthiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridine-2-one;  
3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-benzyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-  
cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-  
20 cyanophenyl)-5-phenyl-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1,5-  
diphenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-phenyl-  
1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-  
dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(thiophen-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-  
dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-fluorophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-  
25 dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(thiophen-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-  
dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(3-furyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-  
one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-furyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-  
chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-  
methoxycarbonylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-phenyl-  
30 5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-  
phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-  
methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-  
phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-methoxy-5-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-

- dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-formylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-formylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-tolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-furfuryl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-tolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-methoxypyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(pyrimidin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-benzyloxymethylpyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-ethylthiopyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-methoxypyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-chloropyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-fluoropyridin-5-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(thiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanothiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-

dimethylaminoethoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminopropoxyphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-hydroxymethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(4-cyanomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-cyanomethylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(6-diethylaminomethyl-2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-hydroxypyridin-6-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-(2-aminobenzothiazol-6-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(1-benzyl-1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyridin-3-yl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-[2-(5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)phenyl]-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(5-methylpyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(3-hydroxypyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-thiazolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(6-methoxypyridin-2-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-(4-aminophenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-(3-aminophenyl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-amino-4-methylphenyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-dimethylaminoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-piperidinoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-pyrrolidinoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-diisopropylaminoethoxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-[3-(4-piperidinobutoxy)phenyl]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-3-(2-thiazolyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanopyridin-3-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-nitrophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-formylthiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(2-naphthyl)-1,2-



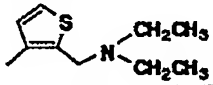


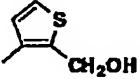
































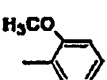


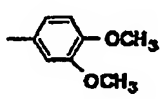



- dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(1-naphthyl)-1,2-  
 dihydropyridin-2-one; 5-(2-aminopyridin-6-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-  
 dihydropyridin-2-one; 5-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-  
 dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-morpholinopyridin-6-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-  
 5 dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-  
 dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-[3-(4-piperidyloxy)]phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-  
 1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-[3-(N-acetyl)piperidin-4-yl-oxy]phenyl]-3-(2-  
 cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-[3-(1-  
 methylsulfonylpiperidin-4-yl-oxy)phenyl]-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 1-  
 10 [3-(N-methylpiperidin-4-yl-oxy)phenyl]-3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-  
 dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(6-chloro-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-  
 dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-nitro-4-methylphenyl)-  
 1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-(2-cyanothiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-  
 dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-[2-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-  
 15 dihydropyridin-2-one; 3-[2-(5-oxazolyl)thiophen-3-yl]-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-  
 dihydropyridin-2-one; and 3-(2-ethoxycarbonylvinylthiophen-3-yl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-  
 phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one.


















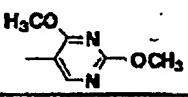


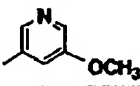


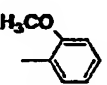


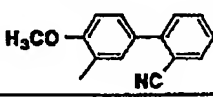






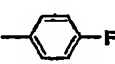









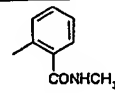













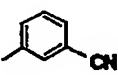


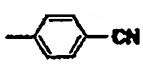


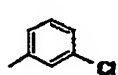


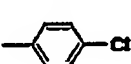





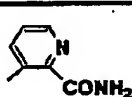


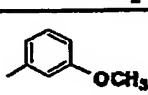


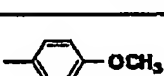





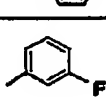


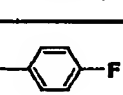

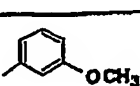


Example	a	b	c
1			
2			
3			
4			
6	H		
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			


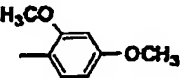





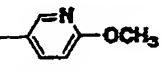







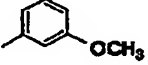











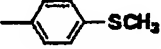



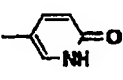

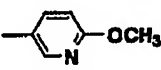





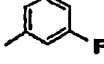



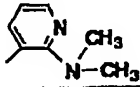






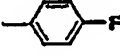


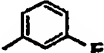


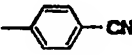


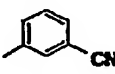


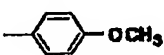


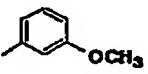


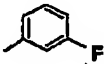








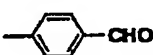


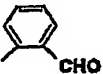


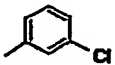


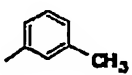


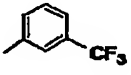


Example	a	b	c
1 4			
1 5			
1 6			
1 7			
1 8			
1 9			
2 0			
2 1			
2 2			
2 3			
2 4			
2 5			
2 6			
2 7			
2 8			

Example	a	b	c
29			
30			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			

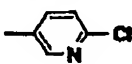


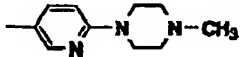


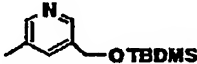


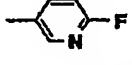


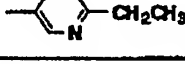





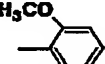









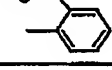


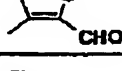


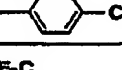










Example	a	b	c
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			

Example	a	b	c
6 0			
6 1			
6 2			
6 3			
6 4			
6 5			
6 6			
6 7			
6 8			
6 9			
7 0			
7 1			
7 2			
7 3			
7 4			

















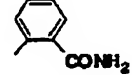







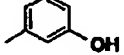


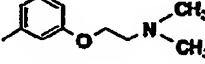


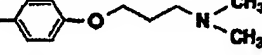


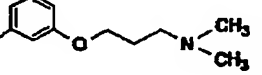



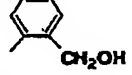

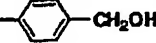


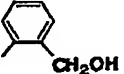


Example	a	b	c
7 5			
7 6			
7 7			
7 8			
7 9			
8 0			
8 1			
8 2			
8 3			
8 4			
8 5			
8 6			
8 7			
8 8			
8 9			

	a	b	c
9 0			
9 1			
9 2			
9 3			
9 4			
9 5			
9 6			
9 7			
9 8			
9 9			
1 0 0			
1 0 1			
1 0 2			
1 0 3			
1 0 4			

Example	a	b	c
105			
106			
107			
108			
109			
110			
111			
112			
113			
114			
115			
116			
117			
118			
119			






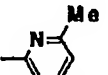


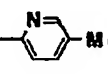


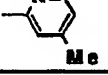


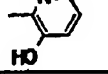


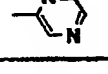


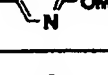


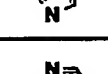


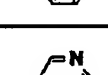


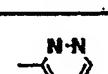


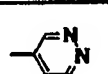


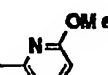


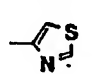


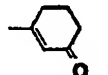



Example	a	b	c
1 2 0			
1 2 1			
1 2 2			
1 2 3			
1 2 4			
1 2 5			
1 2 6			
1 2 7			
1 2 8			
1 2 9			
1 3 0			
1 3 1			
1 3 2			
1 3 3			
1 3 4			






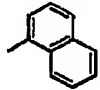


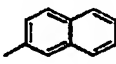


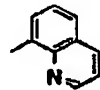





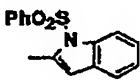
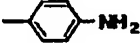







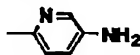
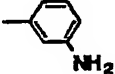






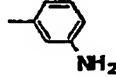


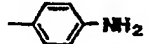

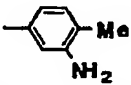




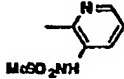



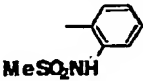


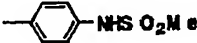


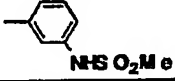



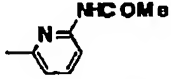

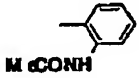


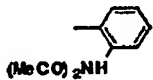


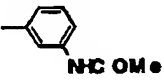





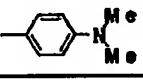



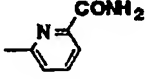


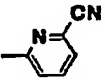

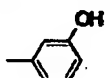


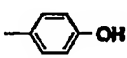

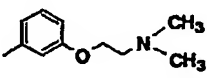


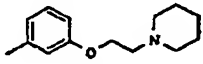


Example	a	b	c
1 3 5			
1 3 6			
1 3 7			
1 3 8			
1 3 9			
1 4 0			
1 4 1			
1 4 2			
1 4 3			
1 4 4			
1 4 5			
1 4 6			
1 4 7			
1 4 8			
1 4 9			

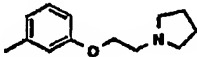


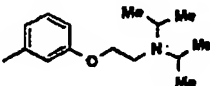


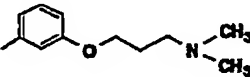


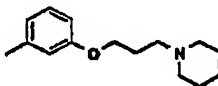


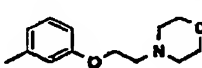


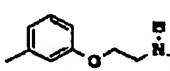



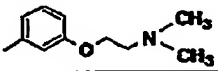


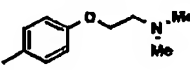

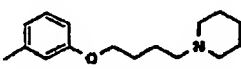


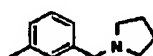


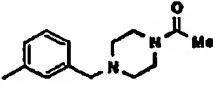


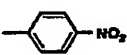











Example	a	b	c
150			
151			
152			
153			
154			
155			
156			
157			
159			
160			
162			
163			
164			
165			
166			































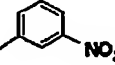














Example	a	b	c
171			
172			
173			
177			
178			
180			
182			
183			
184			
186			
189			
190			
191			
192			
193			

Example	a	b	c
194			
195			
196			
197			
198			
199			
200			
201			
202			
203			
204			
205			
206			
207			
208			





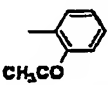


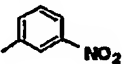





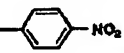

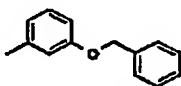


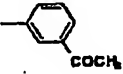



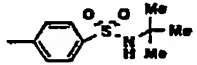














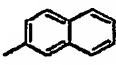


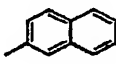


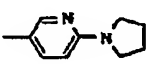

Example	a	b	c
2 0 9			
2 1 0			
2 1 1			
2 1 2			
2 1 3			
2 1 4			
2 1 5			
2 1 6			
2 1 7			
2 1 8			
2 1 9			
2 2 0			
2 2 1			
2 2 2			
2 2 5			


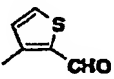


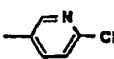


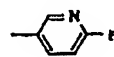


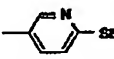

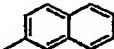


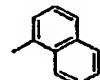


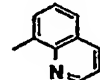



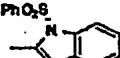












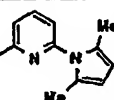





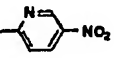



Example	a	b	c
2 2 6			
2 2 7			
2 2 8			
2 2 9			
2 3 0			
2 3 1			
2 3 2			
2 3 3			
2 3 4			
2 3 5			
2 3 6			
2 3 7			
2 3 8			
2 3 9			
2 4 0			



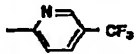


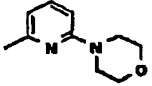







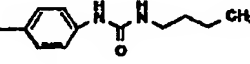

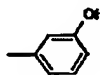









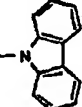








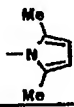

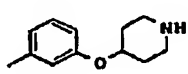


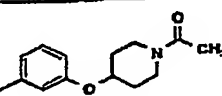


Example	a	b	c
2 4 1			
2 4 2			
2 4 3			
2 4 4			
2 4 5			
2 4 6			
2 4 7			
2 4 8			
2 4 9			
2 5 0			
2 5 1			
2 5 2			
2 5 3			
2 5 4			
2 5 5			

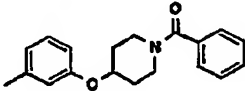


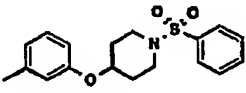


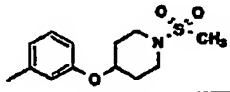


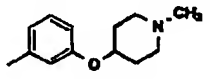


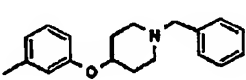



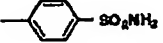



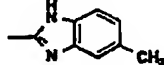


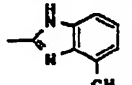


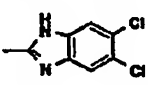

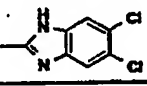


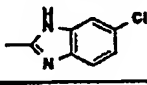


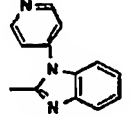


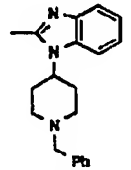

Example	a	b	c
2 5 6			
2 5 7			
2 5 8			
2 5 9			
2 6 0			
2 6 1			
2 6 2			
2 6 3			
2 6 4			
2 6 5			
2 6 6			
2 6 7			
2 6 8			
2 6 9			
2 7 0			



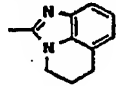

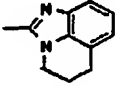


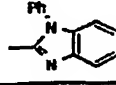



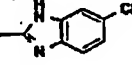


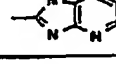

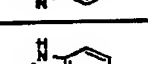









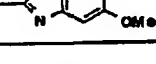

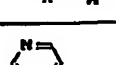


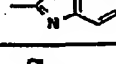



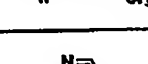

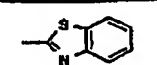







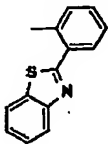
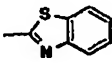

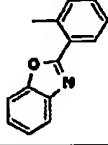
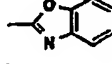

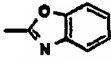



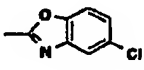

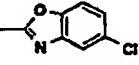


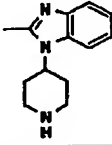



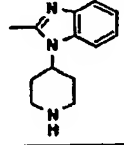


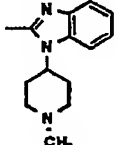



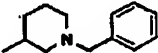





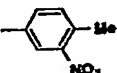


Example	a	b	c
2 7 1			
2 7 2			
2 7 3			
2 7 4			
2 7 5			
2 7 6			
2 7 7			
2 7 8			
2 7 9			
2 8 0			
2 8 1			
2 8 2			
2 8 3			
2 8 4			
2 8 5			


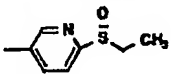


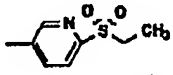


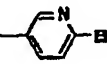



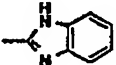





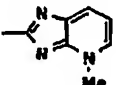


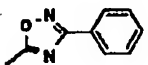

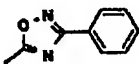





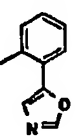


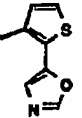


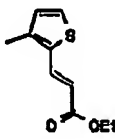

Example	a	b	c
2 8 6			
2 8 7			
2 8 8			
2 8 9			
2 9 0			
2 9 1			
2 9 2			
2 9 3			
2 9 4			
2 9 5			
2 9 6			
2 9 7			
2 9 8			
2 9 9			
3 0 0			

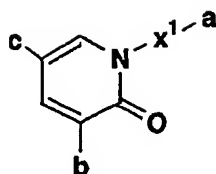
Example	a	b	c
3 0 1			
3 0 2			
3 0 3			
3 0 4			
3 0 8			
3 1 5			
3 2 0			
3 2 4			
3 2 5			
3 2 6			
3 2 7			
3 2 8			
3 3 0			
3 3 3			

Example	a	b	c
3 3 4			
3 3 7			
3 3 8			
3 4 1			
3 4 2			
3 4 3			
3 5 1			
3 5 2			
3 5 3			
3 5 4			
3 5 5			
3 5 6			
3 5 7			

Example	a	b	c
3 5 8			
3 5 9			
3 6 0			
3 6 1			
3 6 2			
3 6 3			
3 6 4			
3 6 5			
3 6 6			
3 6 7			
3 6 8			
3 6 9			
3 7 0			
3 7 1			

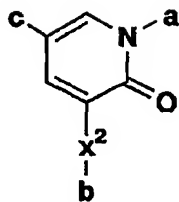
Example	a	b	c
3 7 2			
3 7 3			
3 7 4			
3 7 5			
3 7 6			
3 7 7			
3 7 8-A)			
3 7 8-B)			
3 7 9-A)			
3 7 9-B)			
3 8 0			
3 8 1			

Example	a	b	c
3 8 3 -A)			
3 8 3 -B)			
3 8 4			
3 8 6			
3 8 7			
3 8 8			
3 8 9			
3 9 0			
3 9 1			
3 9 2			
3 9 3			
3 9 8			




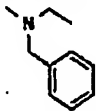









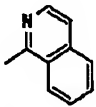











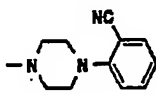











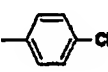



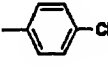




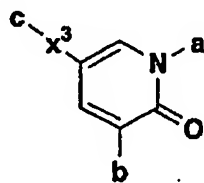
Example	a	b	c	X <sup>1</sup>
3 1				-CH <sub>2</sub> -
1 5 8				-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -
3 1 6				
3 1 7				-CH <sub>2</sub> -
3 1 8				-CH <sub>2</sub> -
3 1 9				-CH <sub>2</sub> -
3 2 9				-CH <sub>2</sub> -
3 3 1				-CH <sub>2</sub> -
3 3 2				-CH <sub>2</sub> -
3 3 5				-CH <sub>2</sub> -
3 3 6				-CH <sub>2</sub> -
3 3 9				-CH <sub>2</sub> -
3 4 0				-CH <sub>2</sub> -
















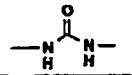














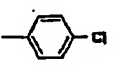



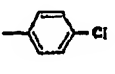



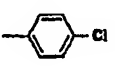



























Example	a	b	c	x2
161				
168				
169				
170				
174				
175				
176				
179				
187				
188				
223				
306				
310				
311				
312				

Example	a	b	c	x2
3 1 4				
3 2 1				
3 2 2				
3 2 3				
3 4 4				
3 4 6				
3 4 7				
3 4 8				
3 4 9				
3 8 2-A				
3 8 2-B				



Example	a	b	c	x3
181				
185				
224				
307				
309				
313				
345				
350-A				
350-B				
385				
394				
395				
396				
397				



Example	a	b	c	d
1 6 7				$\text{CH}_3^-$
3 0 5				$\text{CH}_3^-$

### IN VIVO EXAMPLES

The present invention will now be described by way of *in vivo* examples, with reference to the accompanying drawings, wherein:

5

**FIGURE 1** shows that the AMPA receptor antagonist (2-cyanophenyl)-1-(phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (example 7) in combination with interferon- $\beta$  reduces severity of paralysis during EAE in rats. The compound of example 7 (10mg/kg p.o. once daily; 7-16 dpi) combined with interferon- $\beta$  ( $1 \times 10^6$  Units/rat s.c.) significantly reduces the peak disease score compared to vehicle and either the compound of example 7 or  
10 interferon- $\beta$  treatment alone. Data represent the mean  $\pm$  SEM of disease score (n=8/group).

**FIGURE 2** shows that the AMPA receptor antagonist (2-cyanophenyl)-1-(phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one (example 7) (10mg/kg p.o. once daily; 7-16 dpi) in  
15 combination with interferon- $\beta$  ( $1 \times 10^6$  Units/rat s.c.) reduces weight (g) loss during the course of EAE in rats. Data represent the mean  $\pm$  SEM of disease score (n=8/group).

#### In vivo Example 1

20 Experimental allergic encephalomyelitis (EAE), an inducible autoimmune disease, represents the best characterized animal model of a demyelinating disorder and drugs active in this model proved to be active in humans (Pender MP (1996). Experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis, In Autoimmune Neurological Disease, Editors Pender MP and McCombe PA, Cambridge University Press. pp 26-88).

25

Here we describe a surprising observation on the pronounced reduction in neurological deficits during acute EAE in rats following treatment with a non-immunomodulatory and non-anti inflammatory agent, the AMPA receptor antagonist of example 7, in combination with interferon- $\beta$ .

30

#### *Animals*

Female Lewis rats (200  $\pm$  10 g) obtained from Charles River, Kent, UK, were housed in pairs under environmentally controlled conditions (6:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. light/dark

cycle; 22-24°C; 45-55% humidity) and allowed free access to food and water.

Experimental groups consisted of 8 animals.

#### *Induction of Acute-Active EAE in Lewis Rats*

- 5 Rats were immunised in each hind foot with 15 µl of inoculum containing 15 µg guinea pig myelin basic protein (MBP, prepared by the method of Dunkley and Carnegie (1974); final concentration 2 mg/ml), emulsified in Freund's complete adjuvant (CFA; Sigma, UK) containing Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Ra (final concentration 5.5 mg/ml; Difco Laboratories, UK).

10

#### *Assessment of Clinical EAE in Lewis rats*

- Animals were weighed and monitored daily and clinical disease scored as (0) no clinical signs; (1) flaccid tail and weight loss; (2) hind limb hypotonia with further weight loss; (3) complete hind limb paralysis; (4) paraplegia and (5) death. In addition, intermediate scores were assigned to animals which showed a loss of tonicity in the distal half of the tail (score = 0.5), paralysis of one hind limb (score = 2.5) or complete hind limb paralysis with forelimb weakness (score = 3.5). During the period of compound administration (7-16 days post immunisation; dpi) animals were scored 15h after injection of vehicle, compound of example 7 or interferon-β to avoid any acute effect of treatment on disease score.

20

#### *Administration regime*

- 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one; (example 7) was suspended in 0.5% methyl cellulose (MC) solution to obtain a compound concentration of 4 mg/ml. Interferon-β was dissolved in PBS to obtain a compound concentration of 5x10<sup>6</sup> Units/ml. Rats were dosed once daily (9 a.m.) on days 7 to 16 post immunisation with either vehicle (methyl cellulose p.o. and PBS s.c.), the compound alone in the dose of 10mg/kg (p.o. plus vehicle PBS s.c.), interferon-β alone in the dose of 1x10<sup>6</sup> Units/rat (s.c. plus methyl cellulose p.o.) or example 7 in the dose of 10mg/kg (p.o) combined with interferon-β in the dose of 1x10<sup>6</sup> Units/rat (s.c.).

30

#### *Results*

***Effect of the compound of example 7 and interferon- $\beta$  on disease progression during EAE in the Lewis rat***

Following immunisation with MBP, neurological deficit developed in 8/8 vehicle treated animals, all of which displayed paralysis of both hind limbs; the mean disease onset and duration were 11.8 dpi and 4.3 days respectively (Figure 1 and Table 1).  
 Similarly, neurological deficit developed in 8/8 interferon- $\beta$  treated animals, all of which displayed paralysis of both hind limbs; the mean disease onset and duration were 12.4 dpi and 4.5 days respectively (Figure 1 and Table 1). Once daily treatment from day 7 to 16 post immunisation using the compound of example 7 significantly delayed disease onset, shortened disease duration and reduced peak and cumulative disease score compared to both vehicle and interferon- $\beta$  treated animals (Figure 1 and Table 1). The compound in combination with interferon- $\beta$ , provided pronounced protection, greater than that observed with either vehicle, interferon- $\beta$  or the compound treatment alone. Once daily treatment from day 7 to 16 post immunisation using the compound in combination with interferon- $\beta$  completely prevented the development of paralysis in 7 out of 8 rats, with only one animal exhibiting incomplete loss of tail tone (score 0.75) for one day only. Thus the compound of example 7 in combination with interferon- $\beta$  significantly reduced disease duration ( $p < 0.0001$ ), and peak and cumulative disease score ( $p < 0.01$ ) relative to vehicle, interferon- $\beta$  and the compound treatment alone. The compound in combination with interferon- $\beta$  also conferred protection on weight loss, significantly decreasing the percent body weight lost at 18 dpi compared to vehicle treated animals ( $p < 0.05$  Figure 2 and Table 1).

***Table 1. Parameters of disease activity during Lewis rat acute EAE***

Treatment	Incidence (%)	<sup>a</sup> Onset (d.p.i.)	Duration (days)	Peak Disease Score	<sup>b</sup> Cumulative Disease Score	<sup>c</sup> Weight Loss (%)
Vehicle	8/8 (100)	11.8 (11-13)	4.3 (4-5)	3.1 (3-3.25)	10.0 (8.25-12.25)	20 (1-22)
Interferon- $\beta$	8/8 (100)	12.4 (11-13)	4.5 (4-5)	3.0 (2.75-3)	10.3 (8.5-12.75)	19 (11-25)
Example 7	7/8 (87.5)	11.8 (11-15)	3.0 (0-4)	1.8 (0-3)	4.8 (0-10)	17 (10-23)
Interferon- $\beta$ + Example 7	1/8 (12.5)	18 (18)	0.1 <sup>††</sup> (0-1)	0.1 <sup>**</sup> (0-0.75)	0.1 <sup>**</sup> (0-0.75)	13 <sup>*</sup> (11-16)

Values in the table represent the mean and range where n=8; \*\*p<0.01 and ††p<0.0001 vs vehicle, interferon- $\beta$  and Example 7; \*p<0.05 vs vehicle; Student t-test or Mann-Whitney U-test for parametric and non-parametric data respectively. Key: "a"; n=1 for the compound + interferon- $\beta$ . "b"; Cumulative disease score calculated by summation of individual daily disease scores. "c"; Calculated as the weight on 18 dpi expressed as a percent of the maximum weight before disease onset.

#### Test Example 1

The suppressing action of the compounds of the present invention to calcium influx into nerve cells induced by AMPA was investigated using the primary culture system of nerve cells of cerebral cortex of embryo of rat.

##### Culturing Conditions:

Cerebral cortex was cut out from the brain of rat of gestational 18 days and treated with trypsin and DNase to disperse the cells. The cells were flown by MEM containing 10% of serum, sown in a culture bottle and astrocytes were proliferated. The astrocytes were re-dispersed by trypsin and sown in a 96-well plate. After incubation for one week, it was confirmed that the astrocytes covered all over the bottom and then the nerve cells of cerebral cortex which was dispersed by the above method were sown thereupon. After incubation for 24 hours, the medium was changed, the incubation was carried out for one week and, after that, the medium was changed to that containing 1 $\mu$ M of MK-801. Nerve cells which were incubated for not shorter than 8 to 10 days were used.

#### Suppressing Action to Calcium Influx into Nerve Cells Induced by AMPA

Calcium influx into the cells was measured using Fura2-AM which was a calcium-sensitive fluorescent dye. It was treated in a medium containing Fura2-AM for 1 hour, incorporated into the cells, exchanged to a Tyrode solution containing 1 $\mu$ M MK-801 and stimulation was carried out using 2 $\mu$ M AMPA. Change in the amount of calcium flown into the cells were measured as the change in the fluorescent intensity at the exciting wave length of 340/380 nm. Effect of the test compound was evaluated using the reaction resulted in the AMPA added to a Tyrode solution containing no compound as a control. Results are shown in Tables 1 to 3.



GYKI 52446 (Le Peillet, et al., Brain Res., 571, 115, 1992) was used as a control compound. IC<sub>50</sub> of GYKI 52466 was 9.02μM.

### Test Example 2

#### 5     Anticonvulsant Action Induced by AMPA

A test compound was suspended in a 0.5% methyl cellulose solution or in sesame oil and was orally administered (25 mg/kg) to male mice of ddy strain. After 30 minutes or 1 hour from the oral administration, AMPA was continuously injected (2 nmole/5μl/minute/mouse) into lateral ventricle to induce the convulsions. The effect was  
10     judged by a time-extending action until the convulsion takes place by a continuous injection of AMPA.

#### Results

The compound represented by the above formula (I) according to the present invention showed an excellent anticonvulsant action. For example, the compounds of Examples 4, 7,  
15     9, 12, 16, 32, 41, 47, 57, 61, 76, 78, 91, 126, 128, 137, 139, 164, 199, 261, 262, 264, 270 and 298 showed a significant anticonvulsant action.

### Test example 3

#### Occlusion model of mid-cerebral arteries

20     The usefulness of the compound related to the present invention in the remedy of acute stroke was confirmed by the test below. Namely, the cerebral bloodstream of mid-cerebral arteries was blocked by inserting a nylon suture thread of 4-0 specification whose edge was crashed with flame, by 17mm from the branch of internal carotid artery, through internal carotid artery from the external carotid artery of a male Sprange Dawley rat, and cerebral  
25     infarction was prepared (Zea Longa et al., Stroke 20:84-91, 1989). The size of the cerebral infarction was evaluated by preparing the intersection slice of brain having a thickness of 2mm and measuring the area of a portion which was not stained by TTC staining. The effect of the tested substance was carried out in this model by comparing the infarction nidus size between a group treated with a solvent and a group treated with the tested  
30     substance.

As a result, the compound related to the present invention revealed an excellent effect as the therapeutic agent of acute stroke.

Test example 4Antimethamphetamine effect

(S)-(+)-N, $\alpha$ -dimethylphenethylamine (hereinafter, referred to as "methamphetamine") was  
5 dosed intraperitoneal administration to a rat or mouse to which the tested compound was  
dosed, and a quantity of active movement was measured using an active movement  
measuring apparatus (SCANET SV-10; manufactured by TOYO Sangyo Co., Ltd.). The  
activity as the therapeutic agent of schizophrenia was evaluated using the hyperdynamic  
effect control of active movement caused by methamphetamine as an index (K.E. Vanover,  
10 Psychopharmacology 136: 123-131, 1998). The effect of the tested substance was  
confirmed by the control effect of a quantity of active movement accentuation in  
comparison with the group dosed with a solvent.

As a result, the compound related to the present invention revealed an excellent  
15 methamphetamine effect.

Test example 5Rigidity model of intercaruncle ablatio provocative muscle

An animal model in which the myotony of anteroposterior limbs was provoked was  
20 prepared by electrically freezing between the upper cumulus and the lower cumulus of a  
rat. Myorelaxation effect was evaluated based on the effect of controlling the increase of  
muscle discharge which is generated when the posterior limbs in this model are moved  
back and forth. The effect of the tested substance was confirmed by the changes of muscle  
discharge amount before dosing the tested substance and muscle discharge amount after  
25 dosing it.

The compound related to the present invention revealed an excellent myorelaxation effect.

Test example 6Light dark test

30 A mouse is put in a dark box which is composed of two light and dark boxes which are  
linked by a tunnel, and items below were recorded concerning the behavior of the mouse  
for 5 minutes after that.

1. A time for remaining in the light and dark boxes.
2. Times by which the mouse went and came back between the light box and the dark box.
3. Times by which the mouse went until the entrance of the light box.

5

The antianxiety effect of the tested compound was detected as the elongation of the time remaining in the light and dark boxes, the increase of times by which the mouse went and came back between the light and the dark box, and the increase of times by which the mouse went until the entrance of the light box, for the group dosed with a solvent (Hascoet M., Bourin M., Pharm. Biochem. Behav. 60:645-653, 1998).

10

According to the present test, it was confirmed that the compound related to the present invention has an excellent antianxiety effect.

15

#### Test example 7

##### Destruction model of 6-hydroxydopamine-inductive nigrostriaton

10Mg/kg of L-dihydroxyphenylalanine (L-DOPA) (twice per day) was dosed every day in the abdomen of a rat whose one side of nigra neurocyte was destroyed by injecting 6-hydroxydopamine (6-OHDA) into nigra, therefore the increase of rotational motion to the reverse side of encephalopathy was provoked (C. Marin et al, Synapse 36(4):267-274, 2000). After the solvent or the tested compound was dosed to the rat, influence on the provoked rotational motion was studied. The tested compound delayed the time until primitive rotational motion shows the maximum value after dosing L-DOPA, and increased the time of showing rotation which is a half or more of the maximum rotational number.

20

25

#### Test example 8

##### Acetic acid writhing method

Anguishing condition under which the lower half of rat's body was twisted, its abdomen was dented and its hind legs were extended was provoked by injection 0.6% acetic acid saline in the abdomen of the rats. After the tested compound and the solvent were dosed, the acetic acid saline was injected in the abdomen, and analgesic effect was evaluated by comparing the times of these abnormal actions within an observation time (5 to 15 minutes

30

after the dose of acetic acid) which occur after the dosing (Basic Pharmacology Experiment, edited by Kazuhiko Kubota, pages 45-47, Nankoh-do).

As a result, it could be confirmed that the compound related to the present invention  
5 controls the times of the abnormal actions significantly and has an excellent analgesic effect.

#### Test example 9

##### Vomiting model induced by cisplatin

10 A catheter for venoclysis was buried in a ferret, and the rat was postoperatively recovered. Then, vomiting reaction was provoked by injecting 10mg/kg of cis-diaminedichloroplatinum (cisplatin) (A. Fink-Jensen et al., Neuroscience Letters 137:173-177, 1992). Cisplatin (10mg/kg) was injected a ferret which was preliminarily treated with the tested compound or the solvent, then the ferret was put in an observation  
15 cage, and the time (latent time) and times until the rhythmical contraction of abdomen (defined as vomiting) occurs during the observation period of 240 minutes were measured.

As a result, the compound related to the present invention extended the latent time and reduced the vomiting times significantly.

20

#### Test example 10

##### Experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis model

Female Lewis rats (205 ± 10 g) obtained from Charles River, Kent UK, were housed in pairs under environmentally controlled conditions (6:00a.m.-6:00p.m. light/dark cycle; 22-24°C; 45-55% humidity) and allowed free access to food and water. Experimental  
25 groups consisted of 9-12 animals. Rats were immunised in each hind foot with 20-50 µl of inoculum containing 50 µg guinea pig myelin basic protein (MBP; final concentration 2 mg/ml), emulsified in Freund's complete adjuvant (CFA; Sigma, UK) containing Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Ra (final concentration 5.5 mg/ml; Difco Laboratories, UK). Animals were weighed and monitored daily and clinical disease scored as (0) no  
30 clinical signs; (1) flaccid tail and weight loss; (2) hind limb hypotonia with further weight loss; (3) complete hind limb paralysis; (4) paraplegia and (5) death. In addition, intermediate scores were assigned to animals which showed a loss of tonicity in the distal

half of the tail (score = 0.5), paralysis of one hind limb (score = 2.5) or complete hind limb paralysis with forelimb weakness (score = 3.5). During the period of compound administration (10-16 days post immunisation; dpi) animals were scored 15h after injection of vehicle or compound to avoid any acute effect of treatment on disease score.

- 5 Compounds were dissolved/suspended in 0.5% methyl cellulose using a hand held Polytron homogeniser (PT1200; 2 min). Rats were dosed p.o. with either methyl cellulose vehicle (2.5 ml/kg) or compound at 5, 10 and 20 mg/kg.

- 10 Results: the compound of the invention is improved in view of EAE. The compounds of Examples 7, 32, 76, 139, 164, 261, 262 and 264 are for example provided with a superior effect to the vehicle-administered group.

Table 1

Example	I C <sub>50</sub> (μ M)	Example	I C <sub>50</sub> (μ M)	Example	I C <sub>50</sub> (μ M)
1	0.8	42	0.2	92	0.05
2	1.8	43	0.5	93	1.9
3	0.3	44	0.3	94	1.5
4	0.1	45	0.2	95	0.3
5	0.6	46	0.4	96	0.06
6	9.3	47	0.6	97	0.4
7	0.1	48	0.04	98	0.6
8	0.1	49	0.2	99	0.1
9	0.03	52	1.1	100	0.4
10	0.05	55	0.8	101	0.2
11	0.06	56	3.2	102	0.02
12	0.1	57	0.2	103	0.03
13	0.2	58	0.1	104	0.2
14	0.1	60	1.7	105	0.03
15	0.05	61	0.2	106	0.07
16	0.1	62	3.1	107	0.07
17	0.7	63	1.1	108	0.03
18	0.02	64	2.8	109	0.01
19	0.08	65	0.6	110	2.0
20	0.04	66	2.4	111	0.4
21	0.03	67	6.5	112	0.6
22	0.06	69	0.9	113	1.2
23	0.2	70	3.1	114	0.6
24	0.2	71	0.05	115	0.06
25	0.03	72	0.7	116	0.2
26	0.02	73	1.2	117	0.4
27	0.05	74	0.2	118	0.1
28	0.2	76	0.1	119	1.7
29	0.1	77	0.02	120	0.2
30	0.04	78	1.4	121	0.6
31	0.1	79	2.6	123	0.2
32	0.1	80	0.3	124	0.7
33	0.7	81	2.7	126	0.3
34	3.7	82	0.8	127	0.4
35	3.1	84	0.9	128	0.07
36	1.1	86	1.9	129	2.6
37	0.7	87	1.2	130	0.9
38	6.3	88	0.3	131	37
39	0.3	90	0.7	132	3.1
41	0.08	91	0.05	133	0.3

Table 2

Example	I C <sub>50</sub> (μ M)	Example	I C <sub>50</sub> (μ M)	Example	I C <sub>50</sub> (μ M)
135	0.04	199	0.7	251	0.9
137	0.05	200	2.0	252	0.3
139	0.3	201	0.2	253	4.7
140	6.6	202	0.7	255	0.5
141	0.7	204	1.6	256	1.2
142	2.2	206	0.5	257	3.7
143	0.1	209	7.0	259	2.0
144	0.01	210	5.2	260	2.7
146	0.2	211	3.6	261	0.08
147	1.6	215	0.1	262	0.3
148	0.8	216	2.4	263	1.0
149	0.1	217	1.3	264	0.05
150	0.3	218	0.1	265	0.7
151	0.3	219	3.7	266	0.1
152	4.0	220	0.6	267	1.0
154	5.0	221	7.1	268	4.2
157	0.5	222	0.2	269	1.9
159	1.6	226	9.5	270	0.14
163	8.2	227	1.8	272	3.3
164	0.08	228	2.7	275	6.1
165	0.4	229	4.2	276	1.9
166	0.3	230	4.0	277	0.6
171	2.3	232	4.3	278	2.8
173	4.2	234	0.9	279	3.71
174	3.3	235	4.4	280	1.3
176	5.4	236	0.6	282	9.0
178	2.0	237	1.5	284	2.8
180	0.5	238	0.6	285	7.2
182	6.0	239	0.3	286	0.3
184	2.3	240	0.1	287	5.6
185	1.7	241	0.4	288	1.2
187	6.1	242	0.5	290	0.2
188	8.5	243	1.2	291	0.14
190	0.6	244	1.8	292	3.3
192	1.1	245	1.2	293	3.3
193	0.4	246	1.1	294	0.6
195	0.2	247	3.6	297	4.2
196	0.3	248	3.4	298	0.3
197	2.9	249	0.3	299	4.4
198	0.3	250	0.9	300	0.3

Table 3

Example	I C <sub>50</sub> (μ M)	Example	I C <sub>50</sub> (μ M)	Example	I C <sub>50</sub> (μ M)
302	0.3	334	0.6	367	0.6
303	0.9	337	0.7	371	0.6
307	2.0	338	0.4	379-B	6.4
308	1.6	341	0.2	381	0.4
309	4.1	342	1.3	382-B	2.3
313	5.9	342	3.2	385	1.1
314	4.6	344	4.7	386	3.5
315	0.08	346	3.7	387	7.0
316	2.1	351	3.3	388	2.9
317	0.6	352	1.6	390	1.0
318	3.1	354	1.5	391	0.1
319	2.0	355	0.2	392	0.1
320	2.3	356	2.1	393	0.3
321	4.0	358	1.4	394	1.4
326	0.9	359	2.3	395	0.9
327	8.0	360	3.1	398	0.2
330	0.4	362	3.7		
333	0.3	365	2.7		

The foregoing description of the invention is merely illustrative thereof and it should therefore be appreciated that various variations and modification can be made without departing from the spirit or scope of the invention as set forth in the accompanying claims.

Where preferred or optional features are described in connection with particular aspects of the present invention, they shall be deemed to apply *mutatis mutandis* to other aspects of the invention unless the context indicates otherwise.

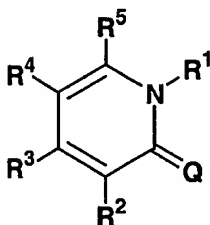
All documents cited herein are hereby incorporated by reference, as are any citations referred to in said documents.



CLAIMS:

1. A composition comprising

- 5 I) a compound represented by the following formula, a salt thereof or a hydrate thereof:

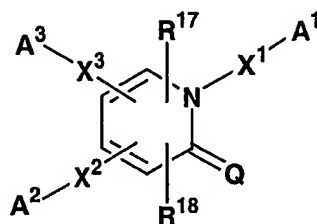


wherein, Q indicates NH, O or S; and R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are the same as or different from each other and each indicates hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group or a group represented by the formula -X-A (wherein X indicates a single bond, an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylene group an optionally substituted C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylene group, an optionally substituted C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylene group, -O-, -S-, -CO-, -SO-, -SO<sub>2</sub>-, -N(R<sup>6</sup>)-, -N(R<sup>7</sup>)-CO-, -CO-N(R<sup>8</sup>)-, -N(R<sup>9</sup>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-N(R<sup>10</sup>)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CO-, -CO-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N(R<sup>11</sup>)-S(O)<sub>m</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>n</sub>-N(R<sup>12</sup>)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-S(O)<sub>p</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>q</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-O-, -O-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N(R<sup>13</sup>)-CO-N(R<sup>14</sup>)- or -N(R<sup>15</sup>)-CS-N(R<sup>16</sup>)- (wherein R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>15</sup> and R<sup>16</sup> indicate hydrogen atom, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group or a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group; and m, n, p and q indicates an integer of 0, 1 or 2 independently); and A indicates a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group, a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group, a 5 to 14 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group, a C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group, or a 5 to 14 membered aromatic heterocyclic group which may be substituted respectively, provided that 3 groups among R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are always the same as or different from each other and each indicates -X-A; and the residual 2 groups always indicate hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group); and

II) an immunomodulatory, immunosuppressive, or an anti-inflammatory agent.

25

2. A composition, as claimed in claim 1, wherein the compound is a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, which is represented by the formula:



wherein Q indicates NH, O or S;  $X^1$ ,  $X^2$  and  $X^3$  are the same as or different from each other and each indicates a single bond, an optionally substituted  $C_{1-6}$  alkylene group, an optionally substituted  $C_{2-6}$  alkenylene group, an optionally substituted  $C_{2-6}$  alkynylene group, -O-, -S-, -CO-, -SO-, -SO<sub>2</sub>-, -N(R<sup>6</sup>)-, -N(R<sup>7</sup>)-CO-, -CO-N(R<sup>8</sup>)-, -N(R<sup>9</sup>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-N(R<sup>10</sup>)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-CO-, -CO-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N(R<sup>11</sup>)-S(O)<sub>m</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>n</sub>-N(R<sup>12</sup>)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-S(O)<sub>p</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>q</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>-O-, -O-CH<sub>2</sub>-, -N(R<sup>13</sup>)-CO-N(R<sup>14</sup>)- or -N(R<sup>15</sup>)-CS-N(R<sup>16</sup>)- (wherein R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>15</sup> and R<sup>16</sup> indicate hydrogen atom, a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group or a  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxy group; and m, n, p and q are independent of each other and each indicates an integer of 0, 1 or 2); A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each indicates an optionally substituted C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group, C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group, 5 to 14-membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group, C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or 5 to 14-membered aromatic heterocyclic group; and R<sup>17</sup> and R<sup>18</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each indicates hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group.

3. A composition, as claimed in claim 1 or claim 2, wherein the compound is a salt thereof or hydrates thereof, wherein  $X^1$ ,  $X^2$  and  $X^3$  are (1) single bond, (2) a  $C_{1-6}$  alkylene group, a  $C_{2-6}$  alkenylene group or a  $C_{2-6}$  alkynylene group which may be optionally substituted respectively with one or more groups selected from the following substituent group a hydroxy group, a halogen atom or a cyano group, (3) -O-, (4) -S-, (5) -CO-, (6) -SO-, (7) -SO<sub>2</sub>-, (8) -N(R<sup>6</sup>)-, (9) -N(R<sup>7</sup>)-CO-, (10) -CO-N(R<sup>8</sup>)-, (11) -N(R<sup>9</sup>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-, (12) -CH<sub>2</sub>-N(R<sup>10</sup>)-, (13) -CH<sub>2</sub>-CO-, (14) -CO-CH<sub>2</sub>-, (15) -N(R<sup>11</sup>)-S(O)<sub>m</sub>-, (16) -S(O)<sub>n</sub>-N(R<sup>12</sup>)-, (17) -CH<sub>2</sub>-S(O)<sub>p</sub>-, (18) -S(O)<sub>q</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-, (19) -CH<sub>2</sub>-O-, (20) -O-CH<sub>2</sub>-, (21) -N(R<sup>13</sup>)-CO-N(R<sup>14</sup>)- or (22) -N(R<sup>15</sup>)-CS-N(R<sup>16</sup>)- (wherein R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>15</sup> and R<sup>16</sup>, m, n, p and q have the same meanings as defined in the above Claim 1); and A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>3</sup> are a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group, a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group, a 5- to 14-membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group, a C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or a 5- to 14-membered aromatic heterocyclic group which

may be optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from the following substituent group b:

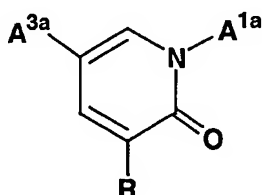
- the group consisting of (1) hydroxy group, (2) a halogen atom, (3) nitrile group, (4) nitro group, (5) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group or a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl group which may be optionally substituted respectively with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, nitrile group, a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, a di-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, a di(C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino) group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, a di(C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino) group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, an N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, an aralkyloxy group, a TBDMS oxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonylamino group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyloxy group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylcarbonyloxy group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylcarbonyloxy group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbamoyl group, an N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylcarbamoyl group and an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkynylcarbamoyl group, (6) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyloxy group or a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyloxy group which may be optionally substituted respectively with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, an aralkyloxy group and hydroxy group, (7) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylthio group or a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylthio group which may be optionally substituted respectively with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, nitrile group, a halogen atom, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, an aralkyloxy group, a TBDMS oxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonylamino group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyloxy group and a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbamoyl group, (8) a carbonyl group substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy group, amino group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino group, a di(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, a di(C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl)amino group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, a di(C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl)amino group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylamino group, an N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group and an N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl-N-C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylamino group, (9) amino group which may be optionally substituted with one or two groups selected from the group consisting of a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfonyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfonyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl group, a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylcarbonyl group and a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylcarbonyl group, (10) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonyl group, (11) a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfonyl group, (12) a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfonyl group, (13) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfinyl group, (14) a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenylsulfinyl group, (15) a C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynylsulfinyl group,

(16) a formyl group, (17) a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl group or a C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkenyl group which may be optionally substituted respectively with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, a halogen atom, nitrile group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group and an aralkyl group, (18) a 5- to 14-membered non-aromatic heterocyclic group which may be optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, a halogen atom, nitrile group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group and an aralkyl group, (19) a C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group which may be optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, a halogen atom, nitrile group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group and an aralkyl group, and (20) a 5- to 14-membered aromatic heterocyclic group which may be optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from the group consisting of hydroxy group, a halogen atom, nitrile group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy group, a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group and an aralkyl group.

4. A composition as claimed in claim 1, wherein the compound is one of more of: 3-(2-Cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-fluoro-3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-(3-pyridyl)-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one, 3-(2-cyanopyridin-3-yl)-1-phenyl-5-(2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-2-one.

5. A composition comprising

I) A compound represented by the following formula, a salt thereof or hydrates thereof:



30

Wherein A<sup>1a</sup> and A<sup>3a</sup> are the same as or different from each other and each indicates an optionally substituted C<sub>6-14</sub> aromatic hydrocarbocyclic group or 5 to 14-membered aromatic heterocyclic group; and R indicates hydrogen atom or a halogen atom; and II) an immunoregulatory, or an anti-inflammatory agent.

5

6. A composition, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5, further comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

10

7. A composition, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the immunoregulatory, or anti-inflammatory agent is an interferon, corticotrophin, glucocorticoid, cyclophosphamide, cyclosporine, azothioprine, mitoxantrone, a phosphodiesterase type IV inhibitor, a humanised monoclonal antibody against a leukocyte adhesion molecule, a synthetic polypeptide, a tissue matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) inhibitor or a tumour necrosis factor (TNF) inhibitor.

15

8. A composition, as claimed in claim 7, wherein the interferon is IFN, IFN-beta-1a, IFN-beta-1b, IFN-alpha-2a or IFN-alpha-2b.

20

9. A composition, as claimed in claim 8, wherein the IFN-beta-1a is Rebif or Avonex; the IFN-beta-1b is Betaseron or Betaferon; the IFN-alpha-2a is Alphaferone; or IFN-alpha-2b is Viraferon.

25

10. A composition, as claimed in claim 7, wherein the humanised monoclonal antibody against a leukocyte adhesion molecule is Antegran.

11. A composition, as claimed in claim 7, wherein the synthetic polypeptide is glatiramer acetate or copolymer-1.

30

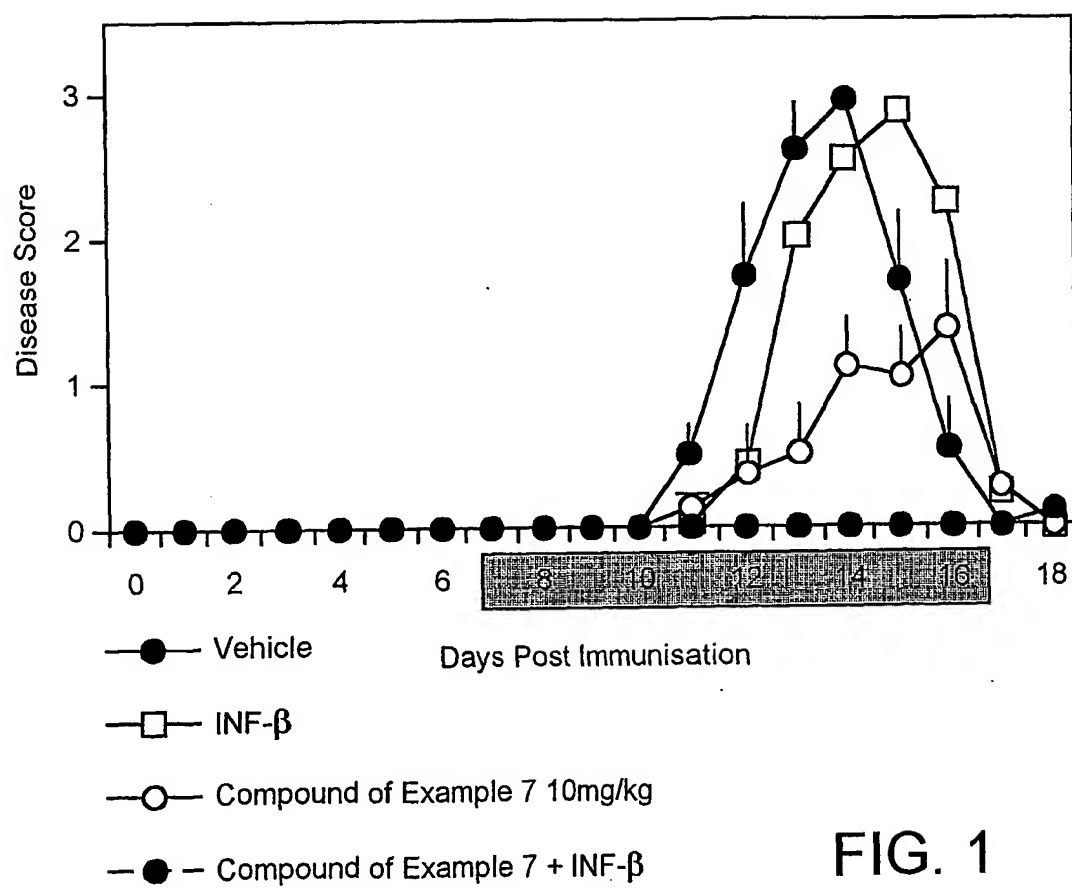
12. A composition, as claimed in claim 7, wherein the tissue matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) inhibitor is a hydroxamic acid-based inhibitor of MMPs.

13. A composition, as claimed in claim 7, wherein the tumour necrosis factor (TNF) inhibitor is Thalidomide or TNF-receptor immunoglobulin fusion protein.

14. A composition, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 13, for use in the prevention or treatment of neurodegenerative disease.
- 5      15. A composition as claimed in claim 14 wherein the neurodegenerative disease is a demyelinating disorder.
- 10      16. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 15, wherein the demyelinating disorder is encephalitis, acute disseminated encephalomyelitis, acute demyelinating polyneuropathy (Guillain Barre syndrome), chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy, multiple sclerosis, Marchifava-Bignami disease, central pontine myelinolysis, Devic syndrome, Balo disease, HIV-myelopathy, HTLV-myelopathy, progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy, or a secondary demyelinating disorder.
- 15      17. A composition as claimed in claim 16, wherein the secondary demyelinating disease is CNS lupus erythematosus, polyarteritis nodosa, Sjogren's syndrome, sarcoid granuloma isolated cerebral vasculitis.
- 20      18. Use of a compound as set out in any one of claims 1 to 5 and an immunoregulatory, or anti-inflammatory agent in the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of acute or chronic neurodegenerative disease.
- 25      19. Use of a compound as set out in claim 18 wherein the neurodegenerative disease is a demyelinating disorder.
- 30      20. Use, as claimed in claim 18 or claim 19, wherein the compound and the immunoregulatory, or anti-inflammatory agent are administered separately, simultaneously or sequentially.
- 30      21. A method for the prevention or treatment of neurodegenerative disease, the method comprising administration to a patient, a composition as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5.

22. A method as claimed in claim 21, wherein the neurodegenerative disease is a demyelinating disorder.
23. A method, as claimed in claim 21 or claim 22, wherein the compound and the immunoregulatory, or anti-inflammatory agent are administered separately, simultaneously or sequentially.
24. A kit comprising, a first container comprising a compound as set out in any one of claims 1 to 5 and a second container comprising an immunoregulatory, or anti-inflammatory agent optionally with instructions for use.
25. A kit, as claimed in claim 24, wherein one or both of the compounds as set out in any one of claims 1 to 5 and the immunoregulatory, or anti-inflammatory agent further comprise a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
26. A kit, as claimed in claim 24 or 25, for use in the prevention or treatment of a neurodegenerative disease.
27. A kit, as claimed in claim 26, wherein the neurodegenerative disease is a demyelinating disorder.
28. A kit, as claimed in any one of claims 24 to 27, wherein the compound and the immunoregulatory, or anti-inflammatory agent, are administered separately, simultaneously or sequentially.

1 / 2





2 / 2

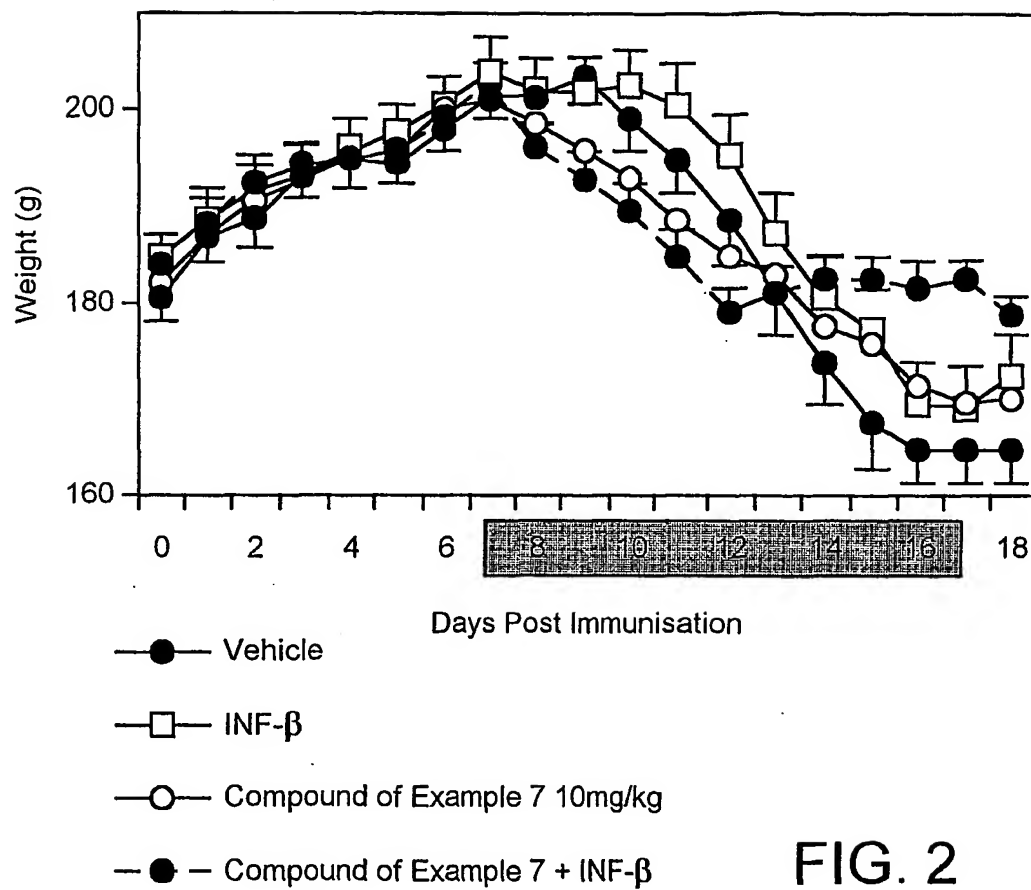


FIG. 2

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
12 June 2003 (12.06.2003)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 03/047577 A3**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **A61K 31/44**,  
31/443, 31/4433, 31/4436, 31/4439, 31/444, 31/4545,  
31/4709, 31/4725, 31/496, 31/501, 31/5377, 38/21, 45/06,  
A61P 43/00, 1/08, 9/10, 21/04, 25/00, 25/02, 25/04, 25/08,  
25/14, 25/16, 25/18, 25/22, 25/28

(21) International Application Number: PCT/GB02/05542

(22) International Filing Date: 6 December 2002 (06.12.2002)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
0129260.6 6 December 2001 (06.12.2001) GB

(71) Applicant (*for all designated States except US*): **EISAI  
CO LTD** [JP/JP]; 4-6-10 Koishikawa, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo  
112-88 (JP).

(72) Inventor; and

(75) Inventor/Applicant (*for US only*): **SMITH, Terence**  
[GB/GB]; Eisai London Research Laboratories Limited,  
Bernard Katz Building, University College London, Gower  
Street, London WC1E 6BT (GB).

(74) Agent: **CORNISH, Kristina, Victoria, Joy**; Kilburn &  
Strode, 20 Red Lion Street, London WC1R 4PJ (GB).

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,  
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,  
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,  
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,  
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,  
MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG,  
SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC,  
VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,  
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),  
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),  
European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,  
ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK,  
TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ,  
GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:  
24 July 2003

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

(54) Title: PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS COMPRISING DIHYDROPYRIDINONE COMPOUNDS AND AN IMMUNOREGULATORY OR AN ANTIINFLAMMATORY AGENT AND THEIR USES

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to compositions comprising 1, 2-dihydropyridin-2-one compounds and an immunoregulatory or anti-inflammatory agent. The compositions are useful for the prevention or the treatment of neurodegenerative diseases, for example demyelinating disorders.

WO 03/047577 A3

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

National Application No

PCT/GB 02/05542

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 A61K31/44 A61K31/443 A61K31/4433 A61K31/4436 A61K31/4439  
 A61K31/444 A61K31/4545 A61K31/4709 A61K31/4725 A61K31/496  
 A61K31/501 A61K31/5377 A61K38/21 A61K45/06 A61P43/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data, PAJ

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
P, X	WO 01 96308 A (RIVERS LEANNE ; SMITH TERENCE (GB); GROOM ANTHONY JOHN (GB); HATAKE) 20 December 2001 (2001-12-20) the whole document & EP 1 300 396 A 9 April 2003 (2003-04-09) ---	1-28
A	WO 00 01376 A (SMITH TERENCE ; TURSKI LECHOSLAW (GB); EISAI CO LTD (JP)) 13 January 2000 (2000-01-13) claims, in particular claims 1, 14, 16 page 80 - page 81 ---	1-28
A	US 6 133 255 A (MOYES CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ET AL) 17 October 2000 (2000-10-17)  column 2, line 24 - line 41 column 3, line 15 - line 42 -----	1, 5, 14-16, 18, 21, 24-27



Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.



Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents:

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

\*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

\*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

\*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

\*&\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

2 May 2003

Date of mailing of the international search report

09/05/2003

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
 Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
 Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Hornich, E

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No  
PCT/GB 02/05542

<b>A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER</b>					
IPC 7	A61P1/08	A61P9/10	A61P21/04	A61P25/00	A61P25/02
	A61P25/04	A61P25/08	A61P25/14	A61P25/16	A61P25/18
	A61P25/22	A61P25/28			
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC					
<b>B. FIELDS SEARCHED</b>					
Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)					
Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched					
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)					
<b>C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT</b>					
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages				Relevant to claim No.
<input type="checkbox"/> Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Patent family members are listed in annex.					
* Special categories of cited documents : *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed *T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention *X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone *Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. *G* document member of the same patent family					
Date of the actual completion of the international search			Date of mailing of the international search report		
2 May 2003					
Name and mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016			Authorized officer  Hornich, E		

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/GB 02/05542

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
  
Although claims 21-23 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the composition.
2. ☒ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:  
  
see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this International application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

### Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

## FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Present claims 1-28 relate to an extremely large number of possible compounds:

- \* Compound I is defined by a Markush formula relating to an extremely large number of compounds
- \* Compound II is defined by a functional feature, namely 'immunoregulatory' respectively 'anti-inflammatory agent'.

Support within the meaning of Article 6 PCT and/or disclosure within the meaning of Article 5 PCT is to be found, however, for only a very small proportion of the compounds claimed. In the present case, the claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search over the whole of the claimed scope is impossible. Consequently, the search has been carried out for those parts of the claims which appear to be supported and disclosed, namely those parts relating to the following compounds:

with regard to compound I: the compounds which are individually disclosed by structure within the examples of the present application  
with regard to compound II: the compounds which are defined in the claims and in the examples.

Claims searched completely: none  
Claims searched incompletely: 1-28

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/GB 02/05542

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0196308	A	20-12-2001	AU 6272301 A	24-12-2001
			EP 1300396 A1	09-04-2003
			WO 0196308 A1	20-12-2001
			NO 20025955 A	12-02-2003
-----				
WO 0001376	A	13-01-2000	EP 1100504 A2	23-05-2001
			WO 0001376 A2	13-01-2000
			JP 2002519373 T	02-07-2002
-----				
US 6133255	A	17-10-2000	AU 738297 B2	13-09-2001
			AU 7066198 A	27-11-1998
			EP 0980371 A1	23-02-2000
			WO 9850384 A1	12-11-1998
			JP 2001522375 T	13-11-2001
-----				